



Australian Capital Territory

Crimes Act 1900 No 40

Republication No 1C

Effective: 1 March 1993 – 31 May 1993

Republication date: 18 June 2003

Last amendment made by A1993-3

Not all amendments are in force: see last endnote

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel

About this republication

The republished law

This is a republication of the *Crimes Act 1900* effective from 1 March 1993 to 31 May 1993.

Kinds of republications

The Parliamentary Counsel's Office prepares 2 kinds of republications of ACT laws (see the ACT legislation register at www.legislation.act.gov.au):

- authorised republications to which the *Legislation Act 2001* applies
- unauthorised republications.

The status of this republication appears on the bottom of each page.



Australian Capital Territory

CRIMES ACT 1900

As at 1 March 1993

TABLE OF PROVISIONS

Section

PART I—PRELIMINARY AND INTERPRETATION

1. Short title
2. Repeals and savings
3. Application
4. Interpretation
8. “Public place” etc.
9. Abolition of distinctions between felony and misdemeanour

PART III—OFFENCES AGAINST THE PERSON

10. When child born alive
11. Cause of death, or death, occurring outside the Territory
12. Murder
13. Trial for murder—provocation
14. Trial for murder—diminished responsibility
15. Manslaughter
16. Suicide etc.—not an offence
17. Suicide—aiding etc.
18. Prevention of suicide
19. Intentionally inflicting grievous bodily harm
20. Recklessly inflicting grievous bodily harm
21. Wounding
22. Assault with intent to commit certain indictable offences
23. Inflicting actual bodily harm
24. Assault occasioning actual bodily harm

TABLE OF PROVISIONS—continued

Section	
25.	Causing grievous bodily harm
26.	Common assault
27.	Acts endangering life etc.
28.	Acts endangering health etc.
29.	Culpable driving of motor vehicle
30.	Threat to kill
31.	Threat to inflict grievous bodily harm
32.	Demands accompanied by threats
33.	Possession of object with intent to kill etc.
34.	Forcible confinement
35.	Torture
36.	Abduction of young person
37.	Kidnapping
38.	Unlawfully taking child etc.
39.	Exposing or abandoning child
40.	Child destruction
41.	Childbirth—grievous bodily harm
42.	Procuring own miscarriage
43.	Procuring another's miscarriage
44.	Procuring drugs etc. to procure miscarriage
45.	Concealment of birth
46.	Misconduct with regard to corpses
47.	Alternative verdicts
	PART IIIA—SEXUAL OFFENCES
92.	Interpretation
92A.	Sexual assault in the first degree
92B.	Sexual assault in the second degree
92C.	Sexual assault in the third degree
92D.	Sexual intercourse without consent
92E.	Sexual intercourse with young person
92EA.	Maintaining a sexual relationship with a young person
92F.	Act of indecency in the first degree
92G.	Act of indecency in the second degree
92H.	Act of indecency in the third degree
92J.	Act of indecency without consent
92K.	Acts of indecency with young persons
92L.	Incest and similar offences
92M.	Abduction
92N.	Employment of young person for prostitution
92NA.	Employment of young persons for pornographic purposes

TABLE OF PROVISIONS—continued

Section	
92NB.	Possession of child pornography
92P.	Consent
92Q.	Sexual intercourse—persons not to be presumed incapable by reason of age
92R.	Marriage no bar to conviction
92S.	Alternative verdicts
92T.	Adding count for act of indecency
92U.	Indictment for act of indecency
	PART IV—OFFENCES RELATING TO PROPERTY
	<i>Division 1—Interpretation</i>
93.	Interpretation
94.	Stealing—interpretation
95.	Property belonging to another—interpretation
96.	Appropriation and dishonest appropriation—interpretation
97.	Intention to deprive permanently—interpretation
98.	Stolen property—interpretation
	<i>Division 2—Theft and related offences</i>
99.	Theft
100.	Robbery
101.	Armed robbery
102.	Burglary
103.	Aggravated burglary
104.	Obtaining financial advantage by deception
105.	Obtaining service by deception
106.	Evasion of liability by deception
107.	Making off without payment
108.	False accounting
109.	Liability of company officers
110.	False statements by officers of associations
111.	Suppression etc. of documents
112.	Blackmail
113.	Handling stolen property
114.	Dishonest abstraction of electricity
116.	Possession of housebreaking implements etc.
117.	Advertising for return of stolen property
118.	Delivery of stolen property held by dealers
119.	Disposal of stolen property
120.	Taking vehicle without authority
124.	Proof of general deficiency in a case
125.	Procedure and evidence

TABLE OF PROVISIONS—continued

Section	
126.	Verdict of “theft or handling” <i>Division 3—Criminal damage to property</i>
127.	Interpretation
128.	Destroying or damaging property
129.	Arson
130.	Lawful excuse
131.	Defacing premises
132.	Threats to destroy or damage property
133.	Possession of article with intent to destroy property
134.	Untrue representations
135.	Alternative verdict <i>Division 3A—Forgery and the use of forged instruments</i>
135A.	Making of false instrument
135B.	Act or omission to a person’s prejudice
135C.	Forgery and the use of forged instruments
135D.	Possession of false instrument
135E.	Possession of machine etc.
135F.	Forfeiture
135G.	General allegation of intent sufficient <i>Division 3B—Offences relating to computers</i>
135H.	Interpretation
135J.	Unlawful access to data in computer
135K.	Damaging data in computers
135L.	Dishonest use of computers <i>Division 4—Miscellaneous</i>
136.	Hindering working of mines
137.	Removal of sea-banks etc.
138.	Obstructing navigation of rivers
139.	Offences in relation to railways
140.	Obstructing railway engines
141.	Alternative verdict
142.	Displaying false signals
143.	Removing or concealing buoys etc.
144.	Removal of articles on public exhibition
145.	Being found with an intent to commit an offence
146.	Forcible entry on land
147.	Forcible detainer of land
148.	Property of spouses
149.	Property of partners or joint owners

TABLE OF PROVISIONS—continued

Section	
150.	Indictment for theft etc. of deeds
151.	Allegations in indictment as to stolen money or securities

PART V—ESCAPE PROVISIONS

152.	Detention during pleasure: meaning
153.	Aiding prisoner to escape
154.	Escaping
155.	Rescuing a prisoner from custody etc.
156.	Person unlawfully at large
157.	Permitting escape
158.	Harbouring etc. escapee
159.	Escaped prisoner—current sentence
160.	Failure to answer bail etc.—offence

PART VII—PERJURY AND LIKE OFFENCES

327.	Perjury
328.	Perjury with intent to procure conviction etc.
329.	Conviction for false swearing on indictment for perjury
330.	False swearing not being perjury
331.	Contradictory statements on oath
332.	Certain technical defects provided for
333.	False evidence by child not on oath
334.	False statement in evidence on commission
340.	Directing prosecution for perjury
341.	For restraining vexatious prosecutions
342.	Application of laws
343.	Saving of other punishments
344.	False accusation

**PART VIII—AIDING AND ABETTING, ACCESSORIES,
ATTEMPTS, INCITEMENT AND CONSPIRACY**

345.	Aiding and abetting
346.	Accessory after the fact
347.	Attempts
348.	Incitement
349.	Conspiracy

PART X—CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Division 1—Criminal investigation (generally)

349A.	Police powers of entry
349B.	Issue of warrant

TABLE OF PROVISIONS—continued

Section	
349C.	Entry in emergencies
349D.	Seizure of weapon
350.	Seizure of forfeited articles
350A.	Forfeited articles to be dealt with by Public Trustee
350B.	Costs etc. payable to Public Trustee
351.	Detention of drunken persons
352.	Person in act of committing or having committed an offence Person suspected of having committed or of being about to commit offence Offender for whose arrest warrant has been issued
352A.	Offences committed outside Territory—power of arrest
353.	Persons offering stolen property
353A.	Power to search and medically examine a person and take fingerprints etc.
354.	Provision of interpreters in the investigation of summary offences
358.	When case not to be proceeded with gaoler to discharge prisoner on certificate from Attorney-General Forms where person is committed for trial Forms where person is under remand <i>Division 2—Criminal investigation (extra-territorial offences)</i>
358A.	Interpretation
358B.	Issue of search warrants
358C.	Authority conferred by search warrant
358D.	Offence of hindering execution of search warrant
358E.	Ministerial arrangements for transmission and return of objects seized under this Division or under a corresponding law
	PART XI—PROCEDURE, EVIDENCE, VERDICT, &c.
359.	Meaning of “Statute” and “Act” in indictments etc.
360.	What defects shall not vitiate an indictment
362.	Formal objections when to be taken
363.	Judgment on demurrer to indictment
364.	Traversing indictment
365.	Orders for amendment of indictment, separate trial and postponement of trial
366.	Amended indictment
367.	Verdict and judgment valid after amendment
368.	Form of record after amendment
369.	Respite undertakings on postponement
370.	Separate offences when can be joined
371.	Accessories may be charged together in one indictment
372.	Indictment charging previous offence also
373.	Property of partners or joint owners

TABLE OF PROVISIONS—continued

Section	
374.	Description of written instruments
375.	General averment of intent to defraud or injure
376.	Indictment for murder or manslaughter
378.	Form of indictment against accessories to murder
380.	Addition of count for assault
392.	Indictment for perjury
393.	Indictments for conspiracy
394.	Arraignment etc. on charge of previous conviction
395.	Plea of “not guilty”
396.	Refusal to plead
399.	Plea of autrefois convict etc.
400.	Practice as to entering the dock
402.	Accused may be defended by counsel
403.	Right to inspect depositions on trial
404.	Power of Judge to record verdict of acquittal
405.	Statement and address to jury by accused
406.	Notice of alibi
411.	Criminating statements admissible though on oath
414.	Evidence of previous conviction charged in an indictment
417.	Proof of lawful authority or excuse
423.	On trial for perjury presumption of authority to administer oath etc.
424.	Witnesses in mitigation
425.	Conviction for alternative offence
426.	After trial for an offence, where alternative verdict possible, no further prosecution
427.	On trial for any offence—verdict of attempt
427A.	Multiple alternative verdicts
428.	Reserving questions of law at trial
PART XII—SENTENCES	
430.	Sentences—imprisonment and fines
431.	Fine instead of imprisonment
432.	Theft of motor vehicle—cancellation of licence
437.	Reparation orders
439.	Acquittals on ground of insanity
441.	Judgment after sentence deferred
441A.	Time from which sentence to take effect
442.	Provision for passing sentences of less duration than those fixed
443.	Cumulative sentences
446.	Previous sentences to be noted in new sentence
448.	Outstanding charges may be taken into account when passing sentence

TABLE OF PROVISIONS—continued

Section

PART XIII—PROCEEDINGS AFTER SENTENCE

- 464. Procedure on forfeiture
- 465. Common law forfeiture in offences abolished
- 466. Disabilities of offence
- 468. Effect of reversing judgment in such cases
- 470. Proceedings when question reserved
 - Case may be sent back for amendment
 - Argument and judgment on case
 - Certificate of affirmance or reversal
- 472. What not sufficient to stay or reverse judgment
- 473. Pronouncing proper judgment
- 474. New trials regulated
- 475. Executive or Judge may direct inquiry
 - Attendance of witnesses etc.
 - Cross-examination by person affected by evidence
 - Form and disposal of deposition

**PART XIV—OFFENCES PUNISHABLE SUMMARILY
AND SUMMARY PROCEDURE GENERALLY**

- 476. Summary offences
- 477. Summary disposal of certain cases
- 479. Saving of other summary jurisdiction
- 480. Certificate of dismissal
- 481. Summary conviction or dismissal a bar to indictment
- 482. Misbehaviour at public meetings
- 493. Possession of offensive weapons
- 494. Possession of offensive weapon with intent
- 510A. Laying of poison
- 527A. Unlawful possession
- 527B. Making a false invoice
 - 543. Application of compensation
 - 544. Obstruction of stream etc.
 - 545. Entrance to cellars etc.
- 545A. Fighting
- 546A. Offensive behaviour
- 546B. Indecent exposure
- 546C. Noise abatement directions
- 546D. Bogus advertisements
- 546E. Public mischief
 - 547. Apprehended violence or injury—recognizance to keep the peace
 - Defamatory words—recognizance for good behaviour

TABLE OF PROVISIONS—continued

Section	
	Costs
548.	Alternative methods of proceeding before a Magistrate
551.	General averment of intent to defraud or injure
553.	Sentence may be for less term or fine of less amount than that fixed herein
555.	Application of forfeitures and penalties
	PART XV—CONDITIONAL RELEASE OF OFFENDERS
556A.	Conditional release of offenders without proceeding to conviction
556B.	Conditional release of offenders
556C.	Failure to comply with condition of recognizance or release
556D.	Power to discharge or vary conditions of recognizance
556E.	Recovery of amounts where recognizances estreated
	PART XVA—COMMUNITY SERVICE ORDERS
556F.	Interpretation
556G.	Directions to perform work
556H.	Effect of payment of fine etc. where community service order made
556J.	Circumstances in which a community service order may be made
556K.	Obligations of offender and consequences of failure to comply
556L.	Community service order to cease to have effect after 12 months except where period extended
556M.	Revocation and variation of community service order and variation of nature of work
556N.	Power of court where offender convicted of further offence
556P.	Apprehension of offender about to leave Territory
556Q.	Power of court re offender about to leave Territory
556R.	Effect of compliance with, or revocation of, certain community service orders
556S.	Service of documents
556T.	Power of court where offender apprehended under this Part
556U.	Power of court in certain circumstances upon revoking community service order
556V.	Discharge of community service order
556W.	Jurisdiction of Supreme Court
	PART XVB—GRANT OF PARDON AND REMISSION OF PENALTIES
557.	Grant of pardon
558.	Remission of penalties
	PART XVI—MISCELLANEOUS ENACTMENTS
563.	Protection of persons acting under this Act
564.	No court fees to be taken in criminal cases

TABLE OF PROVISIONS—continued

Section

- | | |
|------|---|
| 565. | Power of Courts to bring prisoners before them |
| 566. | Witnesses neglecting to attend trial and captured under warrant may be admitted to bail |
| 567. | Supreme Court Judges may prescribe forms of indictments etc. |
| 574. | Prosecutions for blasphemy |
| 577. | Change of venue |
| 578. | Regulations |

TABLE OF PROVISIONS—continued

FIRST SCHEDULE
REPEAL OF ACTS

THIRD SCHEDULE
FORMS

SCHEDULE 5
FORMS

SIXTH SCHEDULE
LIST OF OTHER ALLEGED OFFENCES



Australian Capital Territory

CRIMES ACT 1900

An Act to consolidate the Statutes relating to Criminal Law

PART I

PRELIMINARY AND INTERPRETATION

Short title

1. This Act may be cited as the *Crimes Act 1900*.¹

Repeals and savings

2. (1) The Acts mentioned in the First Schedule hereto are, to the extent therein expressed, hereby repealed, except as to offences committed and things done or commenced before the passing of this Act, which shall be dealt with and continued, and in respect of which every right and liability shall remain as if this Act had not been passed.

(2) All persons appointed under any Act, or section of an Act, hereby repealed, and holding office at the time of the passing of this Act, shall be deemed to have been appointed hereunder.

Application

3. The provisions of this Act, in so far as they can be applied, shall be in force with respect to all offences, whether at Common Law or by Statute, whensoever committed and in whatsoever Court tried.

Interpretation

4. (1) In this Act, unless the context or subject-matter otherwise indicates or requires:

- “bail undertaking” means an undertaking given by a person charged with an offence in order to obtain bail in relation to the offence;
- “Banker” includes every director or manager of any banking company, whether incorporated or not, or of any branch thereof, and every person carrying on the business of a banker;
- “Counsel” includes attorneys;
- “Court” and “Judge” respectively shall be equally taken to mean the Court in which or the Judge before whom the trial or proceeding is had in respect of which either word is used;
- “Director of Public Prosecutions” means:
- (a) the Director of Public Prosecutions appointed under the *Director of Public Prosecutions Act 1990*; or
 - (b) the Director of Public Prosecutions appointed under the *Director of Public Prosecutions Act 1983* of the Commonwealth;
- as the case requires;
- “Document of title to goods” includes every bill of lading, India warrant, dock warrant, warehouse-keeper’s certificate, warrant, or order for the delivery or transfer of any goods or valuable thing, and every bought and sold note or document used in the ordinary course of business as proof of the possession or control of goods, or purporting to authorise by indorsement or delivery, the possessor of such document to transfer or receive any goods thereby represented or therein mentioned or referred to;
- “Document of title to land” includes every deed, certificate of title, map, paper, or parchment, written or printed, or partly written and partly printed, being or containing evidence of the title, or part of the title, to any real estate or to any interest in or out of real estate;
- “Grievous bodily harm” includes any permanent or serious disfiguring of the person;
- “Indictment” includes any information presented or filed as provided by law for the prosecution of offences;
- “Judge”—see “Court”;
- “law of the Territory” includes a continued State law but does not include an Act of the Parliament of the Commonwealth or Regulations under such an Act;

“Loaded arms” means any firearm, air-gun or air-pistol that is loaded with any projectile or missile, whether or not the firearm, air-gun or air-pistol is capable of being discharged;

“motor vehicle” means a vehicle that runs on wheels (not being an aircraft or a vehicle used on a railway) and that uses or is designed to use any power other than human or animal power as its principal means of propulsion;

“Offensive weapon” and “offensive weapon or instrument” includes an imitation or replica of an offensive weapon, or of an offensive weapon or an instrument, as the case may be;

“officer”, in relation to a body corporate or public company, includes a person who has been appointed or who acts as an auditor of the body corporate or public company;

“Person, Master, and Employer” severally include, any society, company, or corporation;

“Telegraph” includes telephones;

“the Crimes Act” means the Crimes Act, 1900, of the State of New South Wales in its application in the Australian Capital Territory;

“Trustee” means a trustee on some express trust howsoever created, and includes the heir or personal representative of such trustee, and every other person upon whom the duty of such trust shall have devolved, and also any official manager, assignee, liquidator, or other like officer, acting under any Act relating to joint stock companies or to bankruptcy or insolvency;

“Trust Fund” means the Confiscated Assets Trust Fund established by section 33 of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 1991*;

“Vessel” means any ship or vessel used in or intended for navigation, not being an undecked boat;

“Weapon” and “weapon or instrument” includes an imitation or replica of a weapon, or of a weapon or an instrument, as the case may be;

(2) For the purposes of this Act, a firearm, air-gun or air-pistol that is unlawfully presented at a person shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be loaded arms.

(3) In any provision of this Act relating to an offence, a reference to the jury shall, where a person charged with that offence is dealt with summarily, be read as a reference to the Magistrate.

“Public place” etc.

8. Where, by this or any other Act, any offence, conduct, or language, in a public place, or open and public place, or place of public resort, is made punishable, or a person guilty thereof is made liable by apprehension, the place shall be deemed public for the purposes of the enactment or taken to be otherwise within its meaning if the same, although a vessel or vehicle only, or a room, or field, or place, ordinarily private, was at the time used for a public purpose, or as a place of common resort, or was open to the public on the payment of money or otherwise.

Abolition of distinctions between felony and misdemeanour

9. All distinctions between felony and misdemeanour are hereby abolished.

PART III—OFFENCES AGAINST THE PERSON**When child born alive**

10. For the purposes of this Part, a child shall be taken to have been born alive if he or she has breathed and has been wholly born, whether or not he or she has had an independent circulation.

Cause of death, or death, occurring outside the Territory

11. Where, in respect of a homicide:

- (a) the death occurred within the Territory but the cause of death occurred outside the Territory; or
- (b) the death occurred outside the Territory but the cause of death occurred within the Territory;

the matter may be dealt with in all respects as if both the cause of death and the death had occurred within the Territory.

Murder

12. (1) A person commits murder if he or she causes the death of another person:

- (a) intending to cause the death of any person; or
- (b) with reckless indifference to the probability of causing the death of any person.

(2) A person who commits murder is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for life.

Trial for murder—provocation

13. (1) Where, on a trial for murder:

- (a) it appears that the act or omission causing death occurred under provocation; and
- (b) but for this subsection and the provocation, the jury would have found the accused guilty of murder;

the jury shall acquit the accused of murder and find him or her guilty of manslaughter.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), an act or omission causing death shall be taken to have occurred under provocation where:

- (a) the act or omission was the result of the accused's loss of self-control induced by any conduct of the deceased (including grossly insulting words or gestures) towards or affecting the accused; and
- (b) the conduct of the deceased was such as could have induced an ordinary person in the position of the accused to have so far lost self-control:
 - (i) as to have formed an intent to kill the deceased; or
 - (ii) as to be recklessly indifferent to the probability of causing the deceased's death;

whether that conduct of the deceased occurred immediately before the act or omission causing death or at any previous time.

(3) For the purpose of determining whether an act or omission causing death occurred under provocation, there is no rule of law that provocation is negatived if:

- (a) there was not a reasonable proportion between the act or omission causing death and the conduct of the deceased that induced the act or omission;
- (b) the act or omission causing death did not occur suddenly; or
- (c) the act or omission causing death occurred with any intent to take life or inflict grievous bodily harm.

(4) Where, on a trial for murder, there is evidence that the act or omission causing death occurred under provocation, the onus of proving beyond reasonable doubt that the act or omission did not occur under provocation lies on the prosecution.

(5) This section does not exclude or limit any defence to a charge of murder.

Trial for murder—diminished responsibility

14. (1) A person on trial for murder shall not be convicted of murder if, when the act or omission causing death occurred, the accused was suffering from an abnormality of mind (whether arising from a condition of arrested or retarded development of mind or any inherent cause or whether it was induced by disease or injury) that substantially impaired his or her mental responsibility for the act or omission.

(2) An accused has the onus of proving that he or she is, by virtue of subsection (1), not liable to be convicted of murder.

(3) A person who, but for subsection (1), would be liable (whether as principal or accessory) to be convicted of murder is liable to be convicted of manslaughter.

(4) The fact that a person is, by virtue of subsection (1), not liable to be convicted of murder does not affect the question whether any other person is liable to be convicted of murder in respect of the same death.

(5) Where, on a trial for murder, the accused contends:

- (a) that he or she is entitled to be acquitted on the ground that he or she was mentally ill at the time of the act or omission causing the death; or
- (b) that he or she is, by virtue of subsection (1), not liable to be convicted of murder;

the prosecution may offer evidence tending to prove the other of those contentions and the court may give directions as to the stage of the proceedings at which that evidence may be offered.

Manslaughter

15. (1) Except where a law expressly provides otherwise, an unlawful homicide that is not, by virtue of section 12, murder shall be taken to be manslaughter.

(2) A person who commits manslaughter is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 20 years.

Suicide etc.—not an offence

16. The rule of law that it is an offence for a person to commit, or to attempt to commit, suicide is abolished.

Suicide—aiding etc.

17. (1) A person who aids or abets the suicide or attempted suicide of another person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

(2) Where:

- (a) a person incites or counsels another person to commit suicide; and
- (b) the other person commits, or attempts to commit, suicide as a consequence of that incitement or counselling;

the first-mentioned person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Prevention of suicide

18. It is lawful for a person to use such force as is reasonable to prevent the suicide of another person or any act which the person believes on reasonable grounds would, if committed, result in the suicide of another person.

Intentionally inflicting grievous bodily harm

19. A person who intentionally inflicts grievous bodily harm on another person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 15 years.

Recklessly inflicting grievous bodily harm

20. A person who recklessly inflicts grievous bodily harm on another person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Wounding

21. A person who intentionally wounds another person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

Assault with intent to commit certain indictable offences

22. A person who assaults another person with intent to commit another offence against this Part punishable by imprisonment for a maximum period of 5 years or longer is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

Inflicting actual bodily harm

23. A person who intentionally or recklessly inflicts actual bodily harm on another person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

Assault occasioning actual bodily harm

24. A person who assaults another person and thereby occasions actual bodily harm is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

Causing grievous bodily harm

25. A person who, by any unlawful or negligent act or omission, causes grievous bodily harm to another person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 2 years.

Common assault

26. A person who assaults another person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 2 years.

Acts endangering life etc.

27. (1) In this section:

“conveyance” means a vehicle (including an aircraft) or vessel of a kind used for transporting persons, animals or goods;

“public utility service” means:

- (a) the supply of electricity, gas or water;
- (b) the supply of fuel; or
- (c) the collection and disposal of sewerage and other waste;

as a service to the public;

“transport facility” means a facility provided to permit the transportation of persons, animals or goods, whether by air or over land or water, or provided in connection with such transportation.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (3) (g), an interference shall be taken to include any act or omission which, whether temporarily or permanently, damages, renders inoperative, obstructs, causes to malfunction or puts to an improper purpose.

(3) A person who intentionally and unlawfully:

- (a) chokes, suffocates or strangles another person so as to render that person insensible or unconscious or, by any other means, renders another person insensible or unconscious;
- (b) administers to, or causes to be taken by, another person any stupefying or overpowering drug or poison or any other injurious substance likely to endanger human life or cause a person grievous bodily harm;
- (c) uses against another person any offensive weapon likely to endanger human life or cause a person grievous bodily harm;
- (d) discharges any loaded arms at another person or so as to cause another person reasonable apprehension for his or her safety;
- (e) causes an explosion or throws, places, sends or otherwise uses any explosive device or any explosive, corrosive or inflammable substance in circumstances likely to endanger human life or cause a person grievous bodily harm;
- (f) sets a trap or device for the purpose of creating circumstances likely to endanger human life or cause a person (including a trespasser) grievous bodily harm; or
- (g) interferes with any conveyance or transport facility or any public utility service in circumstances likely to endanger human life or cause a person grievous bodily harm;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

(4) A person who does an act referred to in subsection (3):

- (a) intending to commit an indictable offence against this Part punishable by imprisonment for a maximum period exceeding 10 years;
- (b) intending to prevent or hinder his or her lawful apprehension or detention or that of another person; or
- (c) intending to prevent or hinder a police officer from lawfully investigating an act or matter which reasonably calls for investigation by the officer;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 15 years.

Acts endangering health etc.

28. (1) In this section, “conveyance”, “interferes with”, “public utility service” and “transport facility” have the same meanings as in section 27.

- (2)** A person who intentionally and unlawfully:
- (a) administers to, or causes to be taken by, another person any poison or other injurious substance with intent to injure or cause pain or discomfort to that person;
 - (b) causes an explosion or throws, places, sends or otherwise uses any explosive device or any explosive, corrosive or inflammable substance in circumstances dangerous to the health, safety or physical well-being of another person;
 - (c) sets a trap or device for the purpose of creating circumstances dangerous to the health, safety or physical well-being of another person (including a trespasser); or
 - (d) interferes with any conveyance or transport facility or any public utility service in circumstances dangerous to the health, safety or physical well-being of another person;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

Culpable driving of motor vehicle

29. (1) In this section:

“drug” has the same meaning as in the *Motor Traffic (Alcohol and Drugs) Act 1977*;

“motor vehicle” has the same meaning as in the *Motor Traffic Act 1936*.

(2) A person who, by the culpable driving of a motor vehicle, causes the death of another person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 7 years.

(3) A person who, by the culpable driving of a motor vehicle, causes grievous bodily harm to another person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 4 years.

(4) For the purposes of this section, a person shall be taken to drive a motor vehicle culpably if the person drives the vehicle:

- (a) negligently; or

- (b) while under the influence of alcohol, or a drug, to such an extent as to be incapable of having proper control of the vehicle.

(5) For the purposes of this section, a person shall be taken to drive a motor vehicle negligently if the person fails unjustifiably and to a gross degree to observe the standard of care which a reasonable person would have observed in all the circumstances of the case.

(6) An information or indictment for an offence against subsection (2) or (3) shall specify the nature of the culpability, within the meaning of subsection (4), that is alleged.

(7) Nothing in subsection (6) renders inadmissible in proceedings for an offence against subsection (2) or (3) evidence that, apart from that subsection, would be admissible in the proceedings.

(8) Nothing in this section affects:

- (a) the liability of a person to be convicted of murder or manslaughter or any other offence; or
- (b) the punishment that may be imposed for such an offence.

(9) A person who has been convicted or acquitted of an offence against subsection (2) or (3) is not liable to be convicted of any other offence against this Act on the same facts or on substantially the same facts.

(10) Subject to section 47, a person is not liable to be convicted of an offence against subsection (2) or (3) if the person has been convicted or acquitted of any other offence on the same facts or on substantially the same facts.

Threat to kill

30. Where:

- (a) a person makes a threat to another person to kill that other person or any third person:
 - (i) intending that other person to fear that the threat would be carried out; or
 - (ii) being reckless whether or not that other person would fear that the threat would be carried out; and
- (b) the threat is made:
 - (i) without lawful excuse; and

- (ii) in circumstances in which a reasonable person would fear that the threat would be carried out;

the first-mentioned person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Threat to inflict grievous bodily harm

31. Where:

- (a) a person makes a threat to another person to inflict grievous bodily harm on that other person or any third person:
 - (i) intending that other person to fear that the threat would be carried out; or
 - (ii) being reckless whether or not that other person would fear that the threat would be carried out; and
- (b) the threat is made:
 - (i) without lawful excuse; and
 - (ii) in circumstances in which a reasonable person would fear that the threat would be carried out;

the first-mentioned person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

Demands accompanied by threats

32. (1) A person who:

- (a) makes a demand of another person;
- (b) resists, prevents or hinders his or her lawful apprehension or detention, or that of another person; or
- (c) prevents or hinders a police officer from lawfully investigating any act or matter which reasonably calls for investigation by the officer;

with a threat to kill or inflict grievous bodily harm on a person (other than the offender or an accomplice of the offender) is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 20 years.

(2) A person who:

- (a) makes a demand of another person;

- (b) resists, prevents or hinders his or her lawful apprehension or detention, or that of another person; or
- (c) prevents or hinders a police officer from lawfully investigating any act or matter which reasonably calls for investigation by the officer;

with a threat to endanger the health, safety or physical well-being of a person (other than the offender or an accomplice of the offender) is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Possession of object with intent to kill etc.

33. A person who:

- (a) has possession of an object capable of causing harm to another person; and
- (b) intends to use the object, or to cause or permit another person to use the object, unlawfully to kill another person or cause grievous bodily harm to another person;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

Forcible confinement

34. A person who unlawfully confines or imprisons another person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Torture

35. (1) In this section, “act of torture” means any act by which severe pain or suffering, whether physical or mental, is intentionally inflicted on a person:

- (a) for such purposes as:
 - (i) obtaining from the person or from a third person information or a confession;
 - (ii) punishing the person for an act which that person or a third person has committed or is suspected of having committed; or
 - (iii) intimidating or coercing the person or a third person; or
- (b) for any reason based on discrimination of any kind;

but does not include any such act arising only from, inherent in or incidental to, lawful sanctions that are not inconsistent with the Articles of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (being the Covenant a copy of the English text of which is set out in Schedule 2 to the *Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission Act 1986* of the Commonwealth).

(2) A person who:

- (a) is a public official or acting in an official capacity; or
- (b) is acting at the instigation, or with the consent or acquiescence, of a public official or a person acting in an official capacity;

and who commits an act of torture is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Abduction of young person

36. A person who unlawfully takes, or causes to be taken, an unmarried person under the age of 16 years out of the lawful control and against the will of a person having lawful control of the unmarried person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

Kidnapping

37. A person who leads, takes or entices away or detains a person with intent to hold that person for ransom or for any other advantage to any person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by:

- (a) if that other person suffers any grievous bodily harm while being so led, taken or enticed away, or detained—imprisonment for 20 years; or
- (b) in any other case—imprisonment for 15 years.

Unlawfully taking child etc.

38. A person who, by force or deception, leads, takes or entices away or detains a child under the age of 12 years:

- (a) intending unlawfully to deprive another person of the lawful control of the child; or
- (b) intending to steal any article on or about the person of the child;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Exposing or abandoning child

39. A person who unlawfully abandons or exposes a child under the age of 2 years and thereby endangers the life or health of the child is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

Child destruction

40. A person who unlawfully and, either intentionally or recklessly, by any act or omission occurring in relation to a childbirth and before the child is born alive:

- (a) prevents the child from being born alive; or
- (b) contributes to the child's death;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 15 years.

Childbirth—grievous bodily harm

41. A person who unlawfully and, either intentionally or recklessly, by any act or omission occurring in relation to a childbirth and before the child is born alive, inflicts grievous bodily harm on the child, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Procuring own miscarriage

42. A pregnant woman who unlawfully:

- (a) administers to herself any drug or noxious thing; or
- (b) uses any instrument or other means;

intending to procure her own miscarriage is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Procuring another's miscarriage

43. A person who, unlawfully and with intent to procure a woman's miscarriage (whether or not she is pregnant):

- (a) administers a drug to the woman or causes a drug to be taken by the woman; or
- (b) uses any instrument or other means;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Procuring drugs etc. to procure miscarriage

44. A person who supplies or procures any drug or noxious thing or any instrument or other thing, knowing that it is intended to be used unlawfully with intent to procure the miscarriage of a woman (whether pregnant or not) is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

Concealment of birth

45. (1) A person who disposes of the dead body of a child (whether or not the child was born alive) with intent to conceal the child's birth is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 2 years.

(2) It is a defence to a charge for an offence against subsection (1) if the accused satisfies the court or jury that the body disposed of had issued from the mother's body before the end of the 28th week of pregnancy.

Misconduct with regard to corpses

46. A person who:

- (a) indecently interferes with any dead human body; or
- (b) improperly interferes with, or offers any indignity to, any dead human body or human remains (whether buried or not);

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 2 years.

Alternative verdicts

47. Where, on a trial for an offence against a provision specified in column 2 in an item in the following table, the jury is not satisfied that the accused is guilty of that offence but is satisfied that the accused is guilty of an offence against a provision specified in column 3 in that item, it may find the accused not guilty of the offence charged but guilty of the offence against the provision specified in column 3:

Col 1 Item	Col 2 Offence charged	Col 3 Alternative offences
1	Subsection 12 (2) (Murder)	(a) Subsection 15 (2) (b) Subsection 17 (1)

		(c) Subsection 17 (2) (d) Section 40 (e) Subsection 45 (1)
2	Subsection 15 (1) (Manslaughter)	(a) Subsection 17 (1) (b) Subsection 17 (2) (c) Section 20 (d) Section 25
Col 1 Item	Col 2 Offence charged	Col 3 Alternative offences
		(e) Subsection 29 (2) (f) Section 40 (g) Subsection 45 (1)
3	Section 19 (Intentionally inflicting grievous bodily harm)	(a) Section 20 (b) Section 21 (c) Section 23 (d) Section 41
4	Section 20 (Recklessly inflicting grievous bodily harm)	(a) Section 23 (b) Section 25 (c) Subsection 29 (3) (d) Section 41
5	Section 21 (Wounding)	(a) Section 23 (b) Section 24 (c) Section 26
6	Subsection 22 (2) (Assault with intent to commit indictable offence)	Section 26
7	Section 24 (Assault occasioning actual bodily harm)	Section 26
8	Paragraph 27 (3) (b) (Administering drugs etc. endangering life etc.)	Paragraph 28 (2) (a)
9	Paragraph 27 (3) (e) (Causing explosions etc. endangering life etc.)	Paragraph 28 (2) (b)
10	Paragraph 27 (3) (f) (Setting traps endangering life etc.)	Paragraph 28 (2) (c)
11	Paragraph 27 (3) (g) (Interfering with conveyances and endangering life etc.)	Paragraph 28 (2) (d)

PART IIIA
SEXUAL OFFENCES

Interpretation

92. In this Part, “sexual intercourse” means:

- (a) the penetration, to any extent, of the vagina or anus of a person by any part of the body of another person, except where that penetration is carried out for a proper medical purpose or is otherwise authorized by law;
- (b) the penetration, to any extent, of the vagina or anus of a person by an object, being penetration carried out by another person, except where that penetration is carried out for a proper medical purpose or is otherwise authorized by law;
- (c) the introduction of any part of the penis of a person into the mouth of another person;
- (d) cunnilingus; or
- (e) the continuation of sexual intercourse as defined in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d).

Sexual assault in the first degree

92A. (1) A person who inflicts grievous bodily harm upon another person with intent to engage in sexual intercourse with that other person, or with a third person who is present or nearby, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 17 years.

(2) A person who, acting in company with any other person, inflicts, or assists in inflicting, grievous bodily harm upon a third person with the intent that the first-mentioned person, or any person with whom he or she is in company, should engage in sexual intercourse with that third person, or with any other person who is present or nearby, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 20 years.

Sexual assault in the second degree

92B. (1) A person who inflicts actual bodily harm upon another person with intent to engage in sexual intercourse with that other person, or with a third person who is present or nearby, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 14 years.

(2) A person who, acting in company with any other person, inflicts, or assists in inflicting, actual bodily harm upon a third person with the intent that the first-mentioned person, or any person with whom he or she is in company, should engage in sexual intercourse with that third person, or with any other person who is present or nearby, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 17 years.

Sexual assault in the third degree

92C. (1) A person who unlawfully assaults, or threatens to inflict grievous or actual bodily harm upon, another person with intent to engage in sexual intercourse with that other person, or with a third person who is present or nearby, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 12 years.

(2) A person who, acting in company with any other person, unlawfully assaults, or threatens to inflict grievous or actual bodily harm upon, a third person with the intent that the first-mentioned person, or any person with whom he or she is in company, should engage in sexual intercourse with that third person, or with any other person who is present or nearby, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 14 years.

Sexual intercourse without consent

92D. (1) A person who engages in sexual intercourse with another person without the consent of that other person and who knows that that other person does not consent, or who is reckless as to whether that other person consents, to the sexual intercourse is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 12 years.

(2) A person who, acting in company with any other person, engages in sexual intercourse with another person without the consent of that other person and who knows that that other person does not consent, or who is reckless as to whether that other person consents, to the sexual intercourse is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 14 years.

Sexual intercourse with young person

92E. (1) A person who engages in sexual intercourse with another person who is under the age of 10 years is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 17 years.

(2) A person who engages in sexual intercourse with another person who is of or above the age of 10 years but under the age of 16 years is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 14 years.

(3) It is a defence to a prosecution for an offence under subsection (2) if the defendant establishes that:

- (a) he or she believed on reasonable grounds that the person upon whom the offence is alleged to have been committed was of or above the age of 16 years; or
- (b) at the time of the alleged offence, the defendant was not more than 2 years older than the person upon whom the offence is alleged to have been committed;

and that that person consented to the sexual intercourse.

Maintaining a sexual relationship with a young person

92EA. (1) In this section—

“adult” means a person who has attained the age of 18 years;

“sexual act” means an act that constitutes an offence under this Part but does not include an act referred to in subsection 92E (2) or 92K (2) if the person who committed the act establishes the matters referred to in subsection 92E (3) or 92K (3), as the case may be, that would be a defence if the person had been charged with an offence against subsection 92E (2) or 92K (2), as the case may be;

“young person” means a person who is under the age of 16 years.

(2) A person who, being an adult, maintains a sexual relationship with a young person is guilty of an offence.

(3) For the purposes of subsection (2), an adult shall be taken to have maintained a sexual relationship with a young person if the adult has engaged in a sexual act in relation to the young person on 3 or more occasions.

(4) In proceedings for an offence under subsection (2), evidence of a sexual act is not inadmissible by reason only that it does not disclose the date or the exact circumstances in which the act occurred.

(5) Subject to subsection (6), a person who is convicted of an offence under subsection (2) is liable to imprisonment for 7 years.

(6) If a person convicted under subsection (2) is found, during the course of the relationship, to have committed another offence under this Part in relation to the young person (whether or not the person has been convicted of that offence), the offence under subsection (2) is punishable by imprisonment—

- (a) if the other offence is punishable by imprisonment for less than 14 years—for 14 years; or
- (b) if the other offence is punishable by imprisonment for a period of 14 years or more—for life.

(7) Subject to subsection (8), a person may be charged in 1 indictment with an offence under subsection (2) and with another offence under this Part alleged to have been committed by the person during the course of the alleged relationship and may be convicted of and punished for any or all of the offences so charged.

(8) Notwithstanding subsection 443 (3), where a person convicted of an offence under subsection (2) is sentenced to a term of imprisonment for that offence and a term of imprisonment for another offence under this Part committed during the course of the relationship, the court shall not direct that those sentences be cumulative.

(9) A prosecution for an offence under subsection (2) shall not be commenced except by, or with the consent of, the Director of Public Prosecutions.

Act of indecency in the first degree

92F. A person who inflicts grievous bodily harm upon another person with intent to commit an act of indecency upon, or in the presence of, that other person, or a third person who is present or nearby, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 15 years.

Act of indecency in the second degree

92G. A person who inflicts actual bodily harm upon another person with intent to commit an act of indecency upon, or in the presence of, that other person, or a third person who is present or nearby, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 12 years.

Act of indecency in the third degree

92H. A person who unlawfully assaults, or threatens to inflict grievous or actual bodily harm upon, another person with intent to commit an act of indecency upon, or in the presence of, that other person, or a third person who is present or nearby, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Act of indecency without consent

92J. (1) A person who commits an act of indecency upon, or in the presence of, another person without the consent of that person and who knows that that other person does not consent, or who is reckless as to whether that other person consents, to the committing of the act of indecency is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

(2) A person who, acting in company with any other person, commits an act of indecency upon, or in the presence of, another person without the consent of that other person and who knows that that other person does not consent, or who is reckless as to whether that other person consents, to the committing of the act of indecency is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 7 years.

Acts of indecency with young persons

92K. (1) A person who commits an act of indecency upon, or in the presence of, another person who is under the age of 10 years is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 12 years.

(2) A person who commits an act of indecency upon, or in the presence of, another person who is of or above the age of 10 years but under the age of 16 years is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

(3) It is a defence to a prosecution for an offence under subsection (2) if the defendant establishes that:

- (a) he or she believed on reasonable grounds that the person upon whom the offence is alleged to have been committed was of or above the age of 16 years; or
- (b) at the time of the alleged offence, the defendant was not more than 2 years older than the person upon whom the offence is alleged to have been committed;

and that that person consented to the committing of the act of indecency.

Incest and similar offences

92L. (1) A person who engages in sexual intercourse with another person, being a person who is under the age of 10 years and who is, to the knowledge of the first-mentioned person, his or her lineal descendant, sister, half-sister, brother, half-brother or step-child, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 20 years.

(2) A person who engages in sexual intercourse with another person, being a person who is of or above the age of 10 years but under the age of 16 years and who is, to the knowledge of the first-mentioned person, his or her lineal descendant, sister, half-sister, brother, half-brother or step-child, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 15 years.

(3) A person who engages in sexual intercourse with another person, being a person who is of or above the age of 16 years and who is, to the knowledge of the first-mentioned person, his or her lineal ancestor, lineal descendant, sister, half-sister, brother or half-brother, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

(5) A person shall not be convicted of an offence under subsection (2) or (3) if there is evidence that he or she engaged in the act alleged to constitute the offence under the coercion of the person with whom the offence is alleged to have been committed unless that evidence is rebutted by the Crown.

(6) A person charged with an offence under this section shall, unless there is evidence to the contrary, be presumed to have known at the time of the alleged offence that he or she and the person with whom the offence is alleged to have been committed were related in the manner charged.

(7) In this section, “step-child”, in relation to a person, means a person in relation to whom the first-mentioned person stands *in loco parentis*.

Abduction

92M. A person who abducts another person by force or by any other means or who unlawfully detains another person with the intent that the other person should engage in sexual intercourse with the first-mentioned person or with a third person (whether within the Territory or otherwise) is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Employment of young person for prostitution

92N.² A person who employs, or permits to be employed, a person who is under the age of 16 years for the purposes of prostitution is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Employment of young persons for pornographic purposes

92NA. (1) A person who employs or permits the employment, whether for reward or not, of a person who is under the age of 16 years (in this section referred to as the “young person”):

- (a) to engage in an act of a sexual nature, or to be in the presence of another person who is engaged in an act of a sexual nature, being an act that would, in the circumstances, offend a reasonable adult person; or
- (b) for the purpose of depicting or otherwise representing, by means of a film, photograph, drawing, audio tape, video tape or any other means, the young person as being engaged in, or as being in the presence of another person engaged in, an act of a sexual nature where the depiction or other representation of the young person in those circumstances would offend a reasonable adult person;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

(2) In subsection (1), “an act of a sexual nature” means sexual intercourse or an act of indecency.

Possession of child pornography

92NB. (1) A person who knowingly has in his or her possession a film, photograph, drawing, audio tape, video tape or any other thing depicting or otherwise representing a young person engaged in, or in the presence of another person engaged in, an act of a sexual nature, being a depiction or representation that would offend a reasonable adult person, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

(2) It is a defence to a prosecution for an offence against subsection (1) that the defendant reasonably believed that the person depicted or otherwise represented as a young person was not under the age of 16 years.

(3) In this section—

“young person” means a person who is under the age of 16 years.

Consent

92P. (1) For the purposes of section 92D, paragraph 92E (3) (b), section 92J and paragraph 92K (3) (b) and without limiting the grounds upon which it may be established that consent is negated, the consent of a person to sexual intercourse with another person, or to the committing of an act of indecency by or with another person, is negated if that consent is caused:

- (a) by the infliction of violence or force on the person, or on a third person who is present or nearby;
- (b) by a threat to inflict violence or force on the person, or on a third person who is present or nearby;
- (c) by a threat to inflict violence or force on, or to use extortion against, the person or another person;
- (d) by a threat to publicly humiliate or disgrace, or to physically or mentally harass, the person or another person;
- (e) by the effect of intoxicating liquor, a drug or an anaesthetic;
- (f) by a mistaken belief as to the identity of that other person;
- (g) by a fraudulent misrepresentation of any fact made by the other person, or by a third person to the knowledge of the other person;
- (h) by the abuse by the other person of his position of authority over, or professional or other trust in relation to, the person;
- (i) by the person's physical helplessness or mental incapacity to understand the nature of the act in relation to which the consent is given; or
- (j) by the unlawful detention of the person.

(2) A person who does not offer actual physical resistance to sexual intercourse shall not, by reason only of that fact, be regarded as consenting to the sexual intercourse.

(3) Where it is established that a person who knows the consent of another person to sexual intercourse or the committing of an act of indecency has been caused by any of the means set out in paragraphs (1) (a) to (j) (inclusive), the person shall be deemed to know that the other person does not consent to the sexual intercourse or the act of indecency, as the case may be.

Sexual intercourse—persons not to be presumed incapable by reason of age

92Q. (1) For the purposes of this Part, a person shall not, by reason only of his or her age, be presumed to be incapable of engaging in sexual intercourse with another person.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not be construed so as to affect the operation of any law relating to the age at which a child can be found guilty of an offence.

Marriage no bar to conviction

92R. The fact that a person is married to a person upon whom an offence under section 92D is alleged to have been committed shall be no bar to the conviction of the first-mentioned person for the offence.

Alternative verdicts

92S. (1) Where, on the trial of a person for an offence under subsection 92A (1) or (2) or section 92F, the jury is satisfied that the accused inflicted actual bodily harm with the intent charged but is not satisfied that the harm was grievous bodily harm, it may find the accused not guilty of the offence charged but guilty of an offence under subsection 92B (1) or (2) or section 92G, as the case requires.

(2) Where, on the trial of a person for an offence under subsection 92A (2), 92B (2), 92C (2), 92D (2) or 92J (2), the jury is not satisfied that the accused is guilty of that offence but is satisfied that the accused is guilty of an offence under section 92A (1), 92B (1), 92C (1), 92D (1) or 92J (1), it may find the accused not guilty of the offence charged but guilty of an offence under subsection 92A (1), 92B (1), 92C (1), 92D (1) or 92J (1), as the case requires.

(3) Where, on the trial of a person for an offence under subsection 92A (1) or (2) or section 92F, the jury is satisfied that the accused inflicted grievous bodily harm but is not satisfied that he or she did so with the intent charged, it may find the accused not guilty of the offence charged but guilty of an offence under section 19, 20 or 25.

(4) Where, on the trial of a person for an offence under subsection 92B (1) or (2) or section 92G, the jury is satisfied that the accused inflicted actual bodily harm but is not satisfied that he or she did so with the intent charged, it may find the accused not guilty of the offence charged but guilty of an offence under section 24.

Adding count for act of indecency

92T. In an indictment for an offence under section 92D a count may be added for an offence under section 92J.

Indictment for act of indecency

92U. In an indictment for an offence under section 92J or 92K it shall not be necessary to describe the act constituting the act of indecency with which the accused is charged.

PART IV—OFFENCES RELATING TO PROPERTY

Division 1—Interpretation

Interpretation

93. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears:

“blackmail” means an offence under section 112;

“burglary” means an offence under section 102;

“deception” means any deception (whether deliberate or reckless) by words or conduct as to any matter of fact or law, and includes a deception as to the intentions of any person;

“explosive” means a substance or an article that is manufactured for the purpose of producing an explosion or that is intended by any person having it with him or her to be used for that purpose;

“firearm” includes an air-gun and an air-pistol;

“gain” means a gain of any property, whether temporary or permanent, and includes the keeping by a person of any property that he or she already has;

“handling”, in relation to stolen property, means an offence against section 113;

“imitation explosive” means an article, not being an explosive, which has the appearance of being or containing, or which may reasonably be taken to be or to contain, an explosive;

“imitation firearm” means an article, not being a firearm, which has the appearance of being a firearm, or which may reasonably be taken to be a firearm;

“instrument” means:

- (a) a document, whether of a formal or informal character;
- (b) a card by means of which property or credit can be obtained; and
- (c) a disc, tape, sound track or other device on or in which information is recorded or stored by mechanical, electronic or other means;

“loss” means a loss of any property, whether temporary or permanent, and includes the failure by a person to receive any property he or she might otherwise have received;

“offensive weapon” means an article made or adapted for use for the purpose of causing injury to or incapacitating a person or which any person having it with him or her intends to use for that purpose;

“property” means any real or personal property and includes:

- (a) a chose in action and any other intangible property, other than an incorporeal hereditament;
- (b) a wild animal that is tamed or ordinarily kept in captivity; and
- (c) a wild animal that is not tamed nor ordinarily kept in captivity but that is:
 - (i) reduced into the possession of a person who has not lost or abandoned that possession; or
 - (ii) in the course of being reduced into the possession of a person;

“robbery” means an offence under section 100;

“theft” means an offence under section 99.

Stealing—interpretation

94. For the purposes of this Part, a person shall be taken to steal if he or she dishonestly appropriates property belonging to another person with the intention of permanently depriving that other person of that property.

Property belonging to another—interpretation

95. (1) For the purposes of this Part, property shall be taken as belonging to any person who has possession or control of it or who has any proprietary right or interest in it (other than an equitable interest arising only from any agreement to transfer or grant an interest).

(2) Where any property is subject to a trust, a person having a right to enforce the trust shall be taken, for the purposes of this Part, to be a person to whom the property belongs and an intention to defeat the trust shall be treated as an intention to deprive any person having that right to the property.

(3) Where a person receives any property from or on account of another person and is under a legal obligation to that other person to retain and deal with that property or its proceeds in a particular way, the property or proceeds shall, for the purposes of this Part, be taken (as against the first-mentioned person) to be property belonging to that other person.

(4) Where a person obtains any property by the mistake of another person and is under a legal obligation to make restoration, in whole or in part, of the property or of the value of the property, the property or its proceeds shall, for the purposes of this Part, be taken (to the extent of that obligation and as against the first-mentioned person) to belong to the person entitled to the restoration and an intention not to make restoration shall be treated as an intention to deprive that person of that property.

(5) The property of a corporation sole shall, for the purposes of this Part, be taken to belong to the corporation notwithstanding any vacancy in the corporation.

Appropriation and dishonest appropriation—interpretation

96. (1) For the purposes of this Part, a person shall be taken to have appropriated property if:

- (a) he or she obtains by deception the ownership, possession or control of the property for herself or himself or for any other person; or
- (b) he or she adversely interferes with or usurps any of the rights of an owner of the property.

(2) A person who has come by any property (whether innocently or not) without stealing it shall be taken to have adversely interfered with or

usurped the rights of an owner of the property for the purpose of paragraph (1) (b) if he or she later keeps or deals with it as the owner.

(3) For the purposes of this Part, a person may be taken to dishonestly appropriate property belonging to another person notwithstanding that the first-mentioned person is willing to pay for the property.

(4) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriation by a person of property belonging to another person shall not be regarded as dishonest if:

- (a) he or she appropriates the property in the belief that he or she has a lawful right to deprive the other person of the property on behalf of himself or herself or of a third person;
- (b) he or she appropriates the property in the belief that the appropriation will not thereby cause any significant practical detriment to the interests of the person to whom the property belongs in relation to that property;
- (c) he or she appropriates the property in the belief that the other person would consent to the appropriation if the other person knew of it and of the circumstances in which it was done; or
- (d) in the case of property other than property held by the person as trustee or personal representative—he or she appropriates the property in the belief that the person to whom the property belongs cannot be discovered by taking reasonable steps.

(5) Where a person acting in good faith believes himself or herself to be acquiring a right or interest in property that is or purports to be transferred for value to him or her, no later adverse interference with or usurpation of the rights in the property by the person shall, by reason of any defect in the title of the transferor, be taken to be a dishonest appropriation of the property.

Intention to deprive permanently—interpretation

97. (1) A person who appropriates property belonging to another person shall be taken, for the purposes of this Part, as having the intention to deprive the other person of that property permanently if his or her intention is to treat the property as his or her own to dispose of regardless of the rights of the other person.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a person shall be taken to have an intention to treat property as his or her own to dispose of regardless of the rights of any other person to whom the property belongs if he or she

borrow or lends the property for such a period and in such circumstances as to make the borrowing or lending equivalent to treating the property as his or her own.

(3) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), where a person who has possession or control (whether lawfully or not) of any property belonging to another person parts with that property for his or her own purposes and without the authority of the other person under a condition as to its return, being a condition that the first-mentioned person may not be able to perform, the first-mentioned person shall, for the purposes of this Part, be taken to have treated the property as his or her own to dispose of regardless of the rights of the other person.

(4) Notwithstanding anything in this section, a person who appropriates a sum of money belonging to another person shall not be taken to have intended to deprive the other person of the money permanently by reason only of the fact that he or she did not, at the time of the appropriation, intend to return the money *in specie*.

Stolen property—interpretation

98. (1) In this Part, a reference to stolen property shall be read as a reference to:

- (a) any property that, before or after the commencement of the *Crimes (Amendment) Act (No. 2) 1986*, was:
 - (i) stolen, or obtained by blackmail, in the Territory; or
 - (ii) unlawfully taken or obtained in any place outside the Territory under such circumstances that if the taking or obtaining had occurred in the Territory it would, at the time it occurred, have constituted an offence under the law of the Territory;

whether or not the property is in the state it was in when it was so stolen, taken or obtained;

- (b) any part of any property of the kind referred to in paragraph (a); and
- (c) any other property in the hands of the thief or of a handler of the stolen property (or any part of it), being the proceeds of any disposal or realization:
 - (i) of the whole or part of the stolen property; or

- (ii) of any other proceeds of any earlier disposal or realization of that property.

(2) In this Part, a reference to a thief, in relation to stolen property, shall be read as including a reference to a person who obtained the property by blackmail.

(3) For the purposes of this Part, where:

- (a) stolen property is restored to the person from whom it was stolen or to any other person entitled to lawful possession or custody; or
- (b) the person from whom stolen property was stolen and any other person claiming from that person have otherwise ceased to have any right to restitution in respect of that property;

the property shall cease to be taken to be stolen property within the meaning of this Part.

Division 2—Theft and related offences

Theft

99. A person who steals is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Robbery

100. (1) A person who steals and, immediately before or at the time of doing so, and in order to do so, uses force on another person, or puts or seeks to put another person in fear that he or she or any other person will be then and there subjected to force, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 14 years.

(2) A person who assaults another person with intent to rob is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 14 years.

Armed robbery

101. A person who commits robbery and at the time of doing so has with him or her a firearm, an imitation firearm, an offensive weapon, an explosive or an imitation explosive is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 25 years.

Burglary

102. (1) A person who enters or remains in any building as a trespasser with intent:

- (a) to steal anything in the building; or
- (b) to commit an offence involving an assault on a person in the building or involving any damage to the building or to property in the building, being an offence punishable by imprisonment for 5 years or more;

is guilty of an offence punishable on conviction, by imprisonment for 14 years.

(2) In this section, a reference to a building shall be read as including a reference to a part of a building and any vehicle or vessel in or on which a person resides, whether or not the vehicle or vessel is, at any particular time, occupied.

Aggravated burglary

103. A person who commits burglary and at the time of doing so has with him or her a firearm, an imitation firearm, an offensive weapon, an explosive or an imitation explosive is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 20 years.

Obtaining financial advantage by deception

104. (1) A person who by deception dishonestly obtains for himself or herself or another person a financial advantage is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

(2) For the purpose of this section, a reference to a person who obtains a financial advantage shall be read as a reference to a person who:

- (a) is allowed to borrow by way of overdraft or otherwise, or to take out any policy of insurance or annuity contract or obtains an improvement in the terms on which he or she is allowed to do so; or
- (b) is given the opportunity to earn remuneration or greater remuneration in an office or employment.

Obtaining service by deception

105. A person who by deception dishonestly obtains from another person the provision of a service for himself or herself or for any other person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

Evasion of liability by deception

106. (1) A person who by deception:

- (a) dishonestly secures the remission of the whole or part of an existing liability of the person or of another person to make a payment;
- (b) dishonestly induces, with intent to make permanent default in whole or in part on any existing liability to make a payment, or with intent to enable another person to do so, the creditor or any person claiming payment on behalf of the creditor to defer the due date for a payment or otherwise to wait for payment or to forgo payment; or
- (c) dishonestly obtains for himself or herself or for another person, or enables another person to obtain, any exemption from, or abatement of, liability to make a payment;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

(2) For the purpose of paragraph (1) (b), a person who is induced to take in payment a cheque or other security for money by way of conditional satisfaction of a pre-existing liability shall be taken to have been induced to wait for payment.

(3) In this section, “liability” means a legally enforceable liability.

(4) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to a liability to pay compensation for a wrongful act or omission, being a liability that has not been accepted or established.

Making off without payment

107. (1) A person who, knowing that immediate payment for any goods supplied or services provided is required or expected from him or her, dishonestly makes off without having paid and with intent to avoid payment of the amount due, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 2 years.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to or in relation to:

- (a) the supply of goods or the provision of a service where that supply or provision is contrary to law; or
- (b) payment for the provision of a service where that payment is not legally enforceable.

(3) In this section, a reference to immediate payment shall be read as including a reference to payment at the time of collecting goods in respect of which a service has been provided.

False accounting

108. (1) A person who, with a view to gain for himself or herself or another person, or with intent to cause loss to another person, dishonestly:

- (a) destroys, defaces, conceals or falsifies any account or any record or document made or required for any accounting purpose; or
- (b) in furnishing information for any purpose produces or makes use of any account, or any record or document of the kind referred to in paragraph (a), which to his or her knowledge is misleading or false in a material particular;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 7 years.

(2) For the purposes of this section, a person who makes or concurs in making in an account or other document an entry which is misleading or false in a material particular, or who omits or concurs in omitting a material particular from an account or other document, shall be taken to have falsified the account or document.

Liability of company officers

109. (1) Where an offence committed by a body corporate under this Division is proved to have been committed with the consent or connivance of any director or officer of the body corporate, the director or officer, as the case may be, is guilty of that offence as well as the body corporate and is liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

(2) Where the affairs of a body corporate are managed by its members, this section applies in relation to the acts of a member of the body corporate in connection with his or her functions of management as if he or she were a director of the body corporate.

False statements by officers of associations

110. (1) An officer of an unincorporated association who, with intent to gain for himself or herself or another person or to cause loss to another person, dishonestly publishes or concurs in publishing a written statement or account that to his or her knowledge is misleading or false in a material particular is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 7 years.

(2) Where the affairs of an association are managed by its members, this section applies in relation to any statement which a member publishes or concurs in publishing in connection with his or her functions of management as if he or she were an officer of the association.

(3) For the purposes of this section, a person who has entered into a security for the benefit of an association shall be taken to be a creditor of the association.

Suppression etc. of documents

111. (1) A person who dishonestly, with a view to gain for himself or herself or another person, or with intent to cause loss to another person, by deception procures the execution of a valuable security is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 7 years.

(2) For the purpose of subsection (1), the making, acceptance, endorsement, alteration, cancellation or destruction in whole or in part of a valuable security, and the signing or sealing of any paper or other material in order that it may be made or converted into, or used or dealt with as, a valuable security shall be taken to be the execution of a valuable security.

(3) In this section, “valuable security” means any document:

- (a) creating, transferring, surrendering or releasing any right to, in or over property;
- (b) authorizing the payment of money or delivery of any property; or
- (c) evidencing the creation, transfer, surrender or release of any right to, in or over property, or the payment of money or delivery of any property, or the satisfaction of any obligation.

Blackmail

112. (1) A person who, with a view to gain for himself or herself or another person, or with intent to cause loss to another person, makes any unwarranted demand with menaces is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 14 years.

(2) For the purposes of this section, a demand with a menace shall be taken to be unwarranted unless the person making the demand does so in the belief that he or she has reasonable grounds for making the demand and that the use of the menace is a proper means of enforcing the demand.

Handling stolen property

113. (1) A person who, dishonestly:

- (a) receives stolen property;
- (b) has stolen property in his or her possession; or
- (c) undertakes the reception, retention, removal, disposal or realisation of stolen property for the benefit of another person;

and who knows or believes that property to be stolen property, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 14 years.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to or in relation to the handling of stolen property in the course of stealing that property.

Dishonest abstraction of electricity

114. A person who dishonestly abstracts, causes to be wasted or diverted, or uses any electricity with intent to cause loss to another person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

Possession of housebreaking implements etc.

116. (1) A person who, in any place other than his or her place of abode, has with him or her any article for use in the course of, or in connection with, any theft or burglary is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 3 years.

(2) Where a person is charged with an offence under this section, proof that he or she had with him or her an article made or adapted for use in committing a theft or burglary shall be evidence that he or she had it with him or her for that use.

(3) Where a person is convicted of an offence under subsection (1), any article of the kind referred to in that subsection that is in the custody or possession of the person shall be forfeited to the Territory.

Advertising for return of stolen property

117. Where any advertisement for the return of any property which has been stolen or lost is published and the advertisement uses any words to the effect that the person producing the property or any other person will be safe from prosecution or inquiry, the person who advertised for the return of the property and any person who printed or published the advertisement is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$1,000.

Delivery of stolen property held by dealers

118. (1) Where the owner of any stolen property makes a complaint to a Magistrate that the property is in the possession of a dealer in second-hand goods or of any person who has advanced money upon the security of the property, the Magistrate may:

- (a) issue a summons for the appearance of the dealer or person and for the production of the property; and
- (b) order the dealer or person to deliver the property to the owner upon payment by the owner of such sum (if any) as the Magistrate thinks fit.

(2) A dealer or person who refuses or fails to comply with an order made under paragraph (1) (b), or who disposes of any property after he or she has been notified by the owner of the property that it is stolen, is liable to pay to the owner of the property the full value of the property as determined by a Magistrate.

Disposal of stolen property

119. (1) Where:

- (a) any property is lawfully held in the custody of a police officer;
- (b) a person is charged with having stolen the property; and
- (c) the person so charged:
 - (i) cannot be found; or
 - (ii) is convicted, discharged or acquitted in relation to that charge;

a Magistrate may make an order for the delivery of the property to the person who appears to be the owner of the property or, where the owner cannot be ascertained, may make such order with respect to the property as the Magistrate thinks just.

(2) Any order under subsection (1) shall not bar a person from recovering possession of the property in respect of which the order is made from the person to whom the property is delivered in pursuance of the order by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction, being proceedings commenced within 6 months after the date on which the order is made.

Taking vehicle without authority

120. (1) Subject to this section, a person who, without lawful authority or excuse, takes any vehicle for use by himself or herself or another person, or who drives or rides in or on a vehicle, knowing that vehicle to have been taken without lawful authority or excuse, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

(2) A person does not commit an offence under subsection (1) if he or she acted in the belief that:

- (a) he or she had lawful authority or excuse to do the act alleged to constitute the offence; or
- (b) the owner of the vehicle would have consented to the doing of the act alleged to constitute the offence if the owner knew of it and of the circumstances in which it was done.

(3) If, on the trial of a person for theft, the jury is not satisfied that the accused committed theft but is satisfied that the accused committed an offence under subsection (1), the jury may acquit her or him of theft and convict her or him of an offence under that subsection.

(4) In this section:

“owner” includes a person in possession of a vehicle that is the subject of a hiring agreement or hire-purchase agreement;

“vehicle” means a motor vehicle, bicycle, aircraft or boat.

Proof of general deficiency in a case

124. On the trial of a person for theft of money, it shall not be necessary to prove the theft by the person of any specific sum of money if there is proof of a general deficiency on the examination of the books of account or entries kept or made by him or her, or otherwise, and the jury is satisfied that he or she stole the deficient money, or any part thereof.

Procedure and evidence

125. (1) Any number of persons may be charged in one indictment with reference to the same stolen property, with having stolen or with having at different times or at the same time handled all or any of the stolen property, and the persons so charged may be tried together.

(2) On the trial of 2 or more persons for jointly handling stolen property, the jury may find any of the accused guilty if it is satisfied that he

or she handled all or any of the stolen property, whether or not he or she did so jointly with the other accused or with any of them.

(3) In any proceedings for the theft of any property in the course of transmission (whether by post or otherwise), or for handling stolen property from such a theft, a statutory declaration made by any person that he or she despatched or received or failed to receive any goods or postal packet, or that any goods or postal packet when despatched or received by him or her were or was in a particular state or condition, shall be admissible as evidence of the facts stated in the declaration:

- (a) where and to the extent to which oral evidence to the like effect would have been admissible in the proceedings; and
- (b) if, at least 7 days before the hearing or trial, a copy of the declaration is given to the person charged, and that person has not, at least 3 days before the hearing or trial, or within such further time as the court may in special circumstances allow, given to the informant or the Director of Public Prosecutions, as the case requires, written notice requiring the attendance at the hearing or trial of the person making the declaration.

Verdict of “theft or handling”

126. (1) Where, on the trial of a person charged with theft, or with any offence that involves stealing, and also with handling the property alleged to have been stolen, the jury find that the person either stole or handled that property but are unable to decide which of those offences was committed by him or her, the person shall not be entitled to acquittal but shall be convicted of theft.

(2) On the trial of any 2 or more persons charged with theft and also with having handled stolen property, the jury may find all or any of those persons guilty of theft or of handling the property or part of the property, or may find any of those persons guilty of theft and the other or any of the others guilty of handling the property or part of the property.

Division 3—Criminal damage to property

Interpretation

127. (1) In this Division, “property” means any real or personal property (other than intangible property) and includes:

- (a) a wild animal that is tamed or ordinarily kept in captivity; and

- (b) a wild animal that is not tamed or ordinarily kept in captivity but that is:
 - (i) reduced into the possession of a person who has not lost or abandoned that possession; or
 - (ii) in the course of being reduced into the possession of a person.

(2) For the purposes of this Division, property shall be taken to belong to any person who:

- (a) has possession or control of it;
- (b) has any proprietary right or interest in it, other than an equitable interest arising only from an agreement to transfer or grant an interest; or
- (c) has a charge on it.

(3) Where any property is subject to a trust, the trustee and any person having a right to enforce the trust shall, for the purposes of this Division, be taken to be the persons to whom the property belongs.

(4) The property of a corporation sole shall, for the purposes of this Division, be taken to belong to the corporation notwithstanding any vacancy in the corporation.

(5) For the purposes of this Division, a person who destroys or damages property shall be taken to have done so intentionally if he or she acted:

- (a) with intent to destroy or damage any property; or
- (b) in the knowledge or belief that his or her actions were likely to result in destruction of or damage to property.

(6) For the purposes of this Division, a person who destroys or damages property shall be taken to have intended to endanger the life of another person by that destruction or damage if he or she acted:

- (a) with intent to endanger the life of any other person; or
- (b) in the knowledge or belief that his or her actions were likely to endanger the life of another person.

Destroying or damaging property

128. (1) A person who intentionally and without lawful excuse destroys or damages (otherwise than by means of fire or explosive) any property belonging to another person or to himself or herself and another person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

(2) A person who destroys or damages (otherwise than by means of fire or explosive) any property with intent to endanger the life of another person by that destruction or damage is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 20 years.

(3) A person who dishonestly, with a view to gain for himself or herself or another person, destroys or damages (otherwise than by means of fire or explosive) any property is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 15 years.

Arson

129. (1) A person who intentionally and without lawful excuse destroys or damages by means of fire or explosive any property belonging to another person or to himself or herself and another person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 15 years.

(2) A person who destroys or damages by means of fire or explosive any property with intent to endanger the life of another person by that destruction or damage is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 25 years.

(3) A person who dishonestly, with a view to gain for himself or herself or another person, destroys or damages by means of fire or explosive any property is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 20 years.

Lawful excuse

130. (1) Without limiting the generality of the expression “lawful excuse” in subsection 128 (1) and 129 (1), a person charged with an offence against one of those provisions shall be taken as having a lawful excuse if, at the time he or she engaged in the conduct constituting the alleged offence, he or she believed that:

- (a) the property in relation to which the offence is alleged to have been committed belonged solely to himself or herself;
- (b) he or she held a right or interest in that property that authorized him or her to engage in that conduct; or

- (c) the person he or she believed was entitled to consent to the destruction of or damage to that property had consented to that destruction or damage or would have consented if that person had known the circumstances of that destruction or damage;

or if he or she engaged in that conduct in order to protect any other property or a right or interest in any other property which he or she believed to be vested in himself or herself or any other person and, at the time he or she engaged in that conduct, he or she believed that:

- (d) the property, right or interest which he or she sought to protect was in immediate need of protection; and
- (e) the means of protection adopted or proposed to be adopted by him or her were reasonable in all the circumstances.

(2) For the purposes of this section, a reference to a right or interest in property shall be read as including any right or privilege in or over land, whether created by grant, licence or otherwise.

Defacing premises

131. (1) A person shall not:

- (a) affix a placard or paper upon any private premises; or
- (b) wilfully mark, by means of chalk, paint or any other material, any private premises;

unless the person has first obtained the consent:

- (c) where the premises are occupied—of the occupier or person in charge of the premises; or
- (d) where the premises are not occupied—of the owner or person in charge of the premises.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for 6 months.

(2) A person shall not, without lawful authority, affix a placard or paper upon, or wilfully mark, by means of chalk, paint or any other material, any public street, road, footpath, bus-shelter or other property of the Territory or the Commonwealth or of an authority or body constituted by or under a law of the Territory, the Commonwealth or another Territory.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for 6 months.

Threats to destroy or damage property

132. A person who, without lawful authority or excuse and in any manner, threatens:

- (a) to destroy or damage any property belonging to another person or to himself or herself and another person; or
- (b) to destroy or damage his or her own property in a manner that he or she knows or believes is likely to endanger the life of another person;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Possession of article with intent to destroy property

133. A person who has in his or her possession or control any substance or article that he or she intends to use, or that he or she intends to be used by another person, in committing an offence against section 128 or 129 is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Untrue representations

134. A person who knowingly makes in any manner an untrue representation to any other person, being a representation that tends to give rise to apprehension for the safety of any person (including the person making the representation and the person to whom it is made) or property, or both, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

Alternative verdict

135. Where, on the trial of a person for an offence under this Division, the jury is not satisfied that the person is guilty of that offence but is satisfied that the person is guilty of another offence under this Division carrying a lesser penalty than the offence charged, the jury may acquit the person of the offence charged and find him guilty of that other offence.

Division 3A—Forgery and the use of forged instruments

Making of false instrument

135A. (1) For the purpose of this Division, an instrument is false if it purports:

- (a) to have been made in the form in which it is made by a person who did not in fact make it in that form;

- (b) to have been made in the form in which it is made on the authority of a person who did not in fact authorise its making in that form;
- (c) to have been made in the terms in which it is made by a person who did not in fact make it in those terms;
- (d) to have been made in the terms in which it is made on the authority of a person who did not in fact authorise its making in those terms;
- (e) to have been altered in any respect by a person who did not in fact alter it in that respect;
- (f) to have been altered in any respect on the authority of a person who did not in fact authorise the alteration in that respect;
- (g) to have been made or altered on a date on which, or at a place at which, or otherwise in circumstances in which, it was not in fact made or altered; or
- (h) to have been made or altered by an existing person who did not in fact exist.

(2) For the purposes of this Division, a person is to be treated as making a false instrument if the person alters an instrument so as to make it false in any respect (whether or not it is false in some other respect apart from that alteration).

Act or omission to a person's prejudice

135B. (1) For the purposes of this Division, an act or omission is to a person's prejudice if, and only if, it is one that, if it occurs:

- (a) will result:
 - (i) in the person's temporary or permanent loss of property;
 - (ii) in the person's being deprived of an opportunity to earn remuneration or greater remuneration; or
 - (iii) in the person's being deprived of an opportunity to obtain a financial advantage otherwise than by way of remuneration; or
- (b) will result in any person being given an opportunity:
 - (i) to earn remuneration or greater remuneration from the first-mentioned person; or

- (ii) to obtain a financial advantage from the first-mentioned person otherwise than by way of remuneration; or
 - (c) will be the result of the person's having accepted a false instrument as genuine, or a copy of a false instrument as a copy of a genuine one, in connection with the person's performance of a duty.
- (2) In this Division:
- (a) a reference to inducing a person to accept a false instrument as genuine, or a copy of a false instrument as a copy of a genuine instrument, shall be read as including a reference to causing a machine to respond to the instrument or copy as if it were a genuine instrument or a copy of a genuine instrument; as the case may be; and
 - (b) where:
 - (i) a machine so responds to an instrument or copy; and
 - (ii) the act or omission intended to be caused by the machine's so responding is an act or omission that, if it were an act or omission of a person, would be to a person's prejudice within the meaning of subsection (1);

the act or omission intended to be caused by the machine's so responding shall be deemed to be an act or omission to a person's prejudice.

Forgery and the use of forged instruments

135C. (1) A person shall not make a false instrument with the intention that he or she, or another person, shall use it to induce another person to accept it as genuine, and by reason of so accepting it to do or not to do some act to that other person's, or to another person's, prejudice.

(2) A person shall not use an instrument which is, and which he or she knows to be, false, with the intention of inducing another person to accept it as genuine, and by reason of so accepting it to do or not to do some act to that other person's, or to another person's, prejudice.

(3) A person shall not make a copy of an instrument which is, and which he or she knows to be, a false instrument, with the intention that he or she, or another person, shall use it to induce another person to accept it as a copy of a genuine instrument and by reason of so accepting it to do or not to do some act to that other person's, or to another person's, prejudice.

(4) A person shall not use a copy of an instrument which is, and which he or she knows to be, a false instrument, with the intention of inducing another person to accept it as a copy of a genuine instrument and by reason of so accepting it to do or not to do some act to that other person's, or to another person's, prejudice.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 10 years.

Possession of false instrument

135D. A person shall not have in his or her custody, or under his or her control, an instrument which is, and which he or she knows to be, false, with intention that the person or another shall use it to induce another person to accept it as genuine, and by reason of so accepting it to do or not to do some act to that other person's, or to another person's, prejudice.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 10 years.

Possession of machine etc.

135E. (1) A person shall not make, or have in his or her custody, or under his or her control, a machine or implement, or paper or other material, which is, and which he or she knows to be, designed or adapted for the making of a false instrument, with the intention that that person or another person shall make an instrument which is false and that that person or another person shall use the instrument to induce another person to accept it as genuine, and by reason of so accepting it to do or not to do an act to that other person's, or to another person's, prejudice.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 10 years.

(2) A person shall not, without lawful excuse, make or have in his or her custody, or under his or her control, a machine or implement, or paper or other material, which is and which the person knows to be designed or adapted for the making of a false instrument.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years.

Forfeiture

135F. Where:

- (a) a person is convicted of an offence against this Division;
- (b) a person is charged with an offence against this Division and, pursuant to subsection 556A (1), the charge is dismissed or an order is made in respect of the person; or

- (c) pursuant to section 448, an offence against this Division has been taken into account in passing sentence upon a person;

the Court may, in accordance with section 464, order that any articles used in relation to the offence be forfeited.

General allegation of intent sufficient

135G. In any proceedings for an offence against this Division, where it is necessary to allege an intent to induce a person to accept a false instrument as genuine, or a copy of a false instrument as a copy of a genuine one, it is not necessary to allege that the accused intended so to induce a particular person.

Division 3B—Offences relating to computers

Interpretation

135H. (1) In this Division, unless the contrary intention appears—

“data” includes information, a computer program or part of a computer program.

(2) A reference in this Division to data stored in a computer includes a reference to data entered or copied into the computer, whether temporarily or permanently.

Unlawful access to data in computer

135J. A person who, intentionally and without lawful authority or excuse, obtains access to data stored in a computer is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 2 years.

Damaging data in computers

135K. A person who intentionally or recklessly, and without lawful authority or excuse—

- (a) destroys, erases or alters data stored in, or inserts data into, a computer; or
- (b) interferes with, or interrupts or obstructs the lawful use of, a computer;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Dishonest use of computers

135L. (1) A person who, by any means, dishonestly uses, or causes to be used, a computer or other machine, or part of a computer or other machine, with intent to obtain by that use a gain for himself or herself or another person, or to cause by that use a loss to another person, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

(2) In this section, “machine” means a machine designed to be operated by means of a coin, bank-note, token, disc, tape or any identifying card or article.

Division 4—Miscellaneous

Hindering working of mines

136. A person who, with intent to hinder the working of a mine:

- (a) causes water to be conveyed or permitted to enter the mine or any subterranean passage communicating with the mine; or
- (b) obstructs, or otherwise interferes with any airway, waterway, drain, pit, level or shaft of the mine;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 7 years.

Removal of sea-banks etc.

137. A person who without lawful authority or excuse removes any article or material fixed in or placed upon the ground and used for securing a sea-bank or sea-wall, or the bank, dam or wall of any river, canal, drain, aqueduct, marsh, reservoir, pool, port, harbour, dock, quay, wharf, jetty or lock is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 7 years.

Obstructing navigation of rivers

138. A person who opens or draws up any floodgate or sluice or who in any way damages any navigable river or canal with intent to obstruct or prevent the navigation of the river or canal is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 7 years.

Offences in relation to railways

139. A person who, with intent to obstruct, damage or destroy any railway engine, tender, carriage or truck:

- (a) deposits any article or material upon or across a railway;

- (b) removes or displaces any rail, sleeper or other thing belonging to a railway;
- (c) moves or diverts, or fails to move or divert, any point or other machinery belonging to a railway; or
- (d) displays, masks or removes any signal or light upon or near a railway;

or who does, or causes to be done, any other thing with that intent, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Obstructing railway engines

140. A person who, by any unlawful act, omission or neglect, obstructs, or causes to be obstructed, the passage or working of a railway engine or carriage on any railway is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 3 years.

Alternative verdict

141. Where, on the trial of a person for an offence under section 139, the jury is not satisfied that the person is guilty of that offence but is satisfied that he or she is guilty of an offence under section 140, the jury may acquit the person of the offence charged and find him or her guilty of an offence under section 140.

Displaying false signals

142. A person who, with intent to endanger any vessel, masks, alters or removes any light or signal or displays any false light or signal is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

Removing or concealing buoys etc.

143. A person who does any act with intent to cut away, cast adrift, remove, alter, deface, sink, destroy, damage or conceal any vessel, buoy, buoy-rope, perch or mark used or intended for the guidance of seamen or for the purposes of navigation is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 7 years.

Removal of articles on public exhibition

144. (1) A person who without lawful authority or excuse removes from premises that are at any time open to the public any article that is publicly exhibited, or kept for public exhibition, in or upon those premises is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to an article that is publicly exhibited, or kept for public exhibition, for the purpose of effecting a sale of, or any other commercial dealing with, the article or articles of that kind.

(3) A person who removes an article from any premises in the belief that he or she has lawful authority or excuse to do so does not commit an offence under subsection (1).

(4) In this section, a reference to premises shall be read as including a reference to any building or part of a building.

Being found with an intent to commit an offence

145. (1) A person who:

- (a) is armed with any weapon or instrument, with intent to enter a building and to commit an offence therein;
- (b) has his or her face disguised, with intent to commit an offence; or
- (c) enters, or is in or near, a building with intent to commit an offence;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years.

(2) Where a person is convicted of an offence under subsection (1), any weapon or any instrument or implement of housebreaking in the custody or possession of the person shall be forfeited to the Territory.

Forcible entry on land

146. A person who enters on land that is in the actual and peaceable possession of another person in a manner likely to cause a breach of the peace is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$2,000 or by imprisonment for 12 months.

Forcible detainer of land

147. A person who, being in actual possession of land without any legal right to possession, holds possession of the land against any person legally entitled to possession of the land in a manner likely to cause a breach of the peace is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$2,000 or by imprisonment for 12 months.

Property of spouses

148. (1) The provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 apply in relation to the parties to a marriage and to property belonging to either of those parties or to both of them jointly (whether or not by reason of an interest derived from the marriage) in the same manner as they would apply if the parties were not married and any such interest subsisted independently of the marriage.

(2) Subject to this section, a party to a marriage shall have the same right to bring proceedings against the other party in relation to any offence against a provision of Division 2 or 3 as if the parties were not married and a person bringing any such proceedings shall be competent to give evidence for the prosecution at every stage of the proceedings.

(3) Subject to this section, proceedings shall not be instituted against a person in respect of an offence relating to property which, at the time of the alleged offence, belonged to the spouse of that person, or for any attempt, incitement or conspiracy to commit such an offence, without the written consent of the Attorney-General, the Director of Public Prosecutions or a person authorized by the Director of Public Prosecutions to give consent.

(4) Subsection (3) does not apply to or in relation to proceedings against a person for an offence:

- (a)** if that person is charged with committing the offence jointly with his or her spouse; or
- (b)** if that person and his or her spouse were, at the time of the alleged offence, living separately and apart.

(5) Nothing in subsection (3) shall be taken to prevent the arrest, or the issue for a warrant for the arrest, of a person charged with an offence against a provision of Division 2 or 3, or the remand in custody or on bail of a person charged with such an offence, where the arrest, if made without a warrant, is made, or the warrant is issued on any information laid, by a person other than the spouse of the first-mentioned person.

Property of partners or joint owners

149. (1) Where, in an indictment for an offence under this Part, it is necessary to allege the ownership of property belonging to more than one person, whether as partners in trade, joint tenants or tenants-in-common, or to allege that property is in the possession or control of more than one person, it is sufficient to name one of those persons and to allege that the property belongs to, or is in the possession or control of, the person named and another, or others, as the case may be.

(2) In subsection (1), a reference to a person shall be read as including a reference to a joint-stock company, an executor, an administrator or a trustee.

Indictment for theft etc. of deeds

150. In an indictment for an offence under a provision of this Part in relation to any document of title to land, or any part of such a document, it shall be sufficient to allege that the document or the part of the document is or contains evidence of the title to the land, and to mention the person, or any of the persons, having an interest in the land, or in any part of the land.

Allegations in indictment as to stolen money or securities

151. In an indictment for an offence under a provision of this Part in relation to any property, being money or any valuable security, it shall be sufficient to describe the property as a certain amount of money, or as a certain valuable security, as the case may be, without specifying any particular kind of money or security, and the description shall be sustained by proof of the offence in relation to any money or valuable security even where it is agreed that part of the value of that money or security has been returned, or such part was in fact returned.

PART V—ESCAPE PROVISIONS

Detention during pleasure: meaning

152. In this Division, a reference to detention during pleasure shall be read as a reference to detention during the pleasure of the Governor-General, the Governor of a State or the Administrator of the Northern Territory of Australia, as the case requires.

Aiding prisoner to escape

153. A person who:

- (a) aids another person to escape, or to attempt to escape, from lawful custody in respect of an offence under a law of the Territory, a State or another Territory;
- (b) aids another person who has been lawfully arrested in respect of such an offence to escape, or to attempt to escape, from that arrest;
- (c) aids another person who is lawfully detained during pleasure in respect of such an offence to escape, or to attempt to escape, from that detention; or

- (d) conveys anything into a prison, lock-up or other place of lawful detention with intent to facilitate the escape from there of another person who is in custody in respect of such an offence;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years or a fine of \$10,000, or both.

Escaping

154. A person who has been lawfully arrested, is in lawful custody, or is lawfully detained during pleasure, in respect of an offence under a law of the Territory, a State or another Territory and who escapes from that arrest, custody or detention is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years or a fine of \$10,000, or both.

Rescuing a prisoner from custody etc.

155. A person who:

- (a) rescues by force a person (other than a person referred to in paragraph (c) or (d)) from lawful custody in respect of an offence under a law of the Territory, a State or another Territory with which the person has been charged;
- (b) rescues by force a person who has been lawfully arrested in respect of such an offence with which the person has not been charged from that arrest;
- (c) rescues by force a person who is in lawful custody in any prison, lock-up or other place of lawful detention in respect of such an offence from that prison, lock-up or place; or
- (d) rescues by force a person who is lawfully detained during pleasure in respect of such an offence from that detention;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 14 years.

Person unlawfully at large

156. A person who:

- (a) in accordance with a permission given under a law of the Territory, a State or another Territory, leaves a prison, lock-up or other place of lawful detention where the person is in custody, or is detained during pleasure, in respect of an offence under a law of the Territory, a State or another Territory; and

- (b) refuses or fails, without reasonable excuse, to return to that prison, lock-up or place in accordance with that permission;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years or a fine of \$10,000, or both.

Permitting escape

157. (1) A person who:

- (a) is an officer of a prison, lock-up or other place of lawful detention, a constable or a Commonwealth officer;
- (b) is charged for the time being with the custody or detention of another person (including a person detained during pleasure) in respect of an offence under a law of the Territory, a State or another Territory; and
- (c) wilfully or negligently permits that other person to escape from that custody or detention;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years or a fine of \$10,000, or both.

(2) A constable or a Commonwealth officer who wilfully or negligently permits a person who has been lawfully arrested in respect of an offence under a law of the Territory, a State or another Territory to escape from that arrest is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years or a fine of \$10,000, or both.

(3) In this section, “constable” and “Commonwealth officer” have the same respective meanings as in the *Crimes Act 1914* of the Commonwealth.

Harbouring etc. escapee

158. A person who harbours, maintains or employs another person knowing that other person to have escaped from lawful custody or detention in respect of an offence under a law of the Territory, a State or another Territory is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 5 years or a fine of \$10,000, or both.

Escaped prisoner—current sentence

159. A person who commits an offence under section 358AC or 358AE shall, upon being returned to lawful custody, undergo, in addition to any punishment imposed for that offence, the punishment that the person would have undergone if the person had not committed that offence.

Failure to answer bail etc.—offence**160. (1)** Where:

- (a) in accordance with a law in force in the Territory (other than the *Bail Act 1992*), a person arrested in respect of, or charged with, an offence under a law in force in the Territory has been:
 - (i) admitted to bail on an undertaking; or
 - (ii) released or discharged on entering into a recognizance, with or without a surety or sureties, on condition;

that he or she will attend, or appear before, a court at a specified time and place or at a time and place to be determined and of which he or she is to be notified; and

- (b) he or she fails, without reasonable excuse, to so attend or appear;

the person is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for a period not exceeding 2 years or a fine not exceeding \$20,000, or both.

(2) The reference in subsection (1) to an undertaking or a recognizance shall not be read as including a reference to an undertaking given or a recognizance entered into (as the case requires) following the instituting of an appeal.

PART VII**PERJURY AND LIKE OFFENCES****Perjury**

327. Whosoever commits the crime of perjury shall be liable to imprisonment for seven years.

Perjury with intent to procure conviction etc.

328. Whosoever commits perjury with intent to procure the conviction, or acquittal, of any person for, or of, any offence punishable by imprisonment shall be liable to imprisonment for fourteen years.

Conviction for false swearing on indictment for perjury

329. Where, on the trial of any person for perjury, it appears that the offence does not amount in law to perjury, but is an offence within the next following section, the jury may acquit her or him of the offence charged,

and find her or him guilty of an offence under the said last-mentioned section, and she or he shall be liable to punishment accordingly.

False swearing not being perjury

330. Whosoever, before any person authorised to administer an oath, wilfully makes on oath any false statement, knowing the same to be false, shall, where such offence does not amount in law to perjury, be liable to imprisonment for five years.

Contradictory statements on oath

331. Where, on the trial of a person for perjury, or for wilfully making a false statement on oath not amounting to perjury, it appears that the accused has made two statements on oath, of which one is irreconcilably in conflict with the other, and the jury are of opinion that one of such statements was wilfully false, but they cannot say which of them was so, they may specially so find and that the accused is guilty of perjury, or of wilful false swearing as the case may be, and she or he shall be liable to punishment accordingly.

Certain technical defects provided for

332. Where, on the trial of a person for perjury, or for wilfully making a false statement on oath not amounting to perjury, any affidavit, deposition, examination, or solemn declaration, offered in evidence, is wrongly intitled, or otherwise informal or defective, or the jurat to any such instrument is informal or defective, or any such deposition, where taken before a Magistrate or Coroner has no caption, or no proper caption, the accused shall not be entitled to an acquittal by reason of such omission, defect, or informality, but every such instrument, if otherwise admissible, may be given in evidence and used for all purposes of the trial.

False evidence by child not on oath

333. Whosoever, being a child of tender years admitted to give evidence, though not on oath, under the provisions of this Act, gives any false evidence shall be guilty of an offence:

Provided that no prosecution shall be instituted under, or by virtue of, this section, without the leave of the Court, or Magistrate, before whom such evidence was given.

False statement in evidence on commission

334. A person who, in giving any testimony (either orally or in writing) otherwise than on oath, where required to do so pursuant to an order under subsection 85K (1) of the *Evidence Ordinance 1971*, makes a statement:

- (a) which the person knows to be false in a material particular; or
- (b) which is false in a material particular and which the person does not believe to be true;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 3 years.

Directing prosecution for perjury

340. Where any statement on oath has been made by any person in any suit, proceeding, or matter, pending in the Supreme Court, or before any Judge of that Court, the Judge before whom the same was so made, may, if reasonable cause appears for so doing, direct such person to be prosecuted for perjury in respect thereof;

and may thereupon require her or him forthwith to enter into an undertaking, with one or more surety or sureties, to take her or his trial for that offence at the next, or nearest practicable, sitting of the Supreme Court, and may also require any persons then present to enter into undertakings to prosecute, and give evidence, respectively, against the accused, and may commit any person in default of her or his entering into any such undertaking.

For restraining vexatious prosecutions

341. (1) No prosecution in respect of any such statement on oath, as in the last preceding section mentioned, shall be instituted without such direction as in the said section provided, or without the leave of the Court, or Judge therein mentioned.

(2) No prosecution in respect of any statement on oath made before any Registrar, or District Registrar in Bankruptcy shall be instituted without the leave of a Judge of the Supreme Court.

Application of laws

342. The provisions of this Act shall apply to every false oath, declaration, or affirmation, declared by any law in force in the Territory to be perjury, or thereby made punishable as perjury;

and shall extend to every declaration made, or purporting, or intended to have been made, under any Act directing, or authorising the making of a solemn declaration, before any public or other functionary in lieu of an oath, or otherwise, although such declaration may not be in the form prescribed by such law.

Saving of other punishments

343. Nothing in this Part shall prevent, or affect, any other punishment, or any forfeiture, provided under any Act now or hereafter passed.

False accusation

344. A person who charges another person falsely, or causes another person to be charged falsely, with an offence under a law of the Territory is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 10 years.

PART VIII—AIDING AND ABETTING, ACCESSORIES, ATTEMPTS, INCITEMENT AND CONSPIRACY

Aiding and abetting

345. A person who aids, abets, counsels or procures, or by act or omission is in any way directly or indirectly knowingly concerned in, or party to, the commission of an offence under a law of the Territory shall be deemed to have committed that offence and shall be punishable, on conviction, accordingly.

Accessory after the fact

346. A person who receives or assists another person who is, to the knowledge of the first-mentioned person, guilty of an offence under a law of the Territory in order to enable that other person to escape punishment or to dispose of the proceeds of the offence is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by:

- (a) if the first-mentioned offence is the crime of murder—imprisonment for life;
- (b) if the first-mentioned offence is an offence referred to in section 101 or 103—imprisonment for 14 years; or
- (c) in any other case—imprisonment for 2 years.

Attempts

347. A person who attempts to commit an offence under a law of the Territory is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, as if the attempted offence had been committed.

Incitement

348. A person who:

- (a) incites to, urges, aids or encourages; or
- (b) prints or publishes any writing which incites to, urges, aids or encourages;

the commission of, or the carrying on of any operation for or by the commission of, an offence under a law of the Territory is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by:

- (a) if the first-mentioned offence is the crime of murder—imprisonment for life; or
- (b) in any other case—imprisonment for 12 months or a fine of \$2,000, or both.

Conspiracy

349. (1) A person who conspires with another person:

- (a) to commit:
 - (i) an offence under a law of the Territory; or
 - (ii) an offence under a law of a place outside the Territory, being an offence consisting of, or including, elements that, if present or occurring in the Territory, would constitute an offence under a law of the Territory;
- (b) to prevent or defeat the execution or enforcement of a law of the Territory;
- (c) to effect a purpose that is unlawful under a law of the Territory; or
- (d) to effect a lawful purpose by means that are unlawful under a law of the Territory;

is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by imprisonment for 3 years.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), where a person is convicted of conspiring with another person to commit:

- (a) a serious Territory offence; or
- (b) an offence under a law of a place outside the Territory, being an offence consisting of, or including, elements that, if present or occurring in the Territory, would constitute a serious Territory offence;

the first-mentioned person is punishable as if he or she had committed that offence.

(3) Subparagraph (1) (a) (ii) does not apply unless at least one of the parties is in the Territory at some time while the conspiracy subsists.

(4) Subject to subsection (3), for the purpose of a prosecution for an offence under paragraph (1) (a), it is immaterial whether the person charged or any other person with whom he or she is alleged to have conspired was in the Territory or elsewhere at the time of the alleged offence.

(5) In subsection (2), “serious Territory offence” means an offence under a law of the Territory punishable by imprisonment for a period exceeding 3 years.

PART X—CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Division 1—Criminal investigation (generally)

Police powers of entry

349A. A police officer may enter premises, and may take such action as is necessary and reasonable to prevent the commission or repetition of an offence or of a breach of the peace or to protect life or property:

- (a) when invited onto the premises by a person who is or is reasonably believed to be a resident of the premises for the purpose of giving assistance to a person on the premises who has suffered, or is in imminent danger of suffering, physical injury at the hands of some other person;
- (b) in pursuance of a warrant issued under section 349B; or
- (c) in circumstances of seriousness and urgency, in accordance with section 349C.

Issue of warrant

349B. (1) Where a magistrate is satisfied, by information on oath, that:

- (a) there are reasonable grounds to suspect that a person on premises has suffered, or is in imminent danger of, physical injury at the hands of another person and needs assistance to prevent, or deal with, the injury; and
- (b) a police officer has been refused permission to enter the premises for the purpose of giving assistance to the first-mentioned person;

the magistrate may issue a warrant in writing authorising a police officer, with such assistance as is necessary and reasonable and by such force as is necessary and reasonable:

- (c) to enter the premises specified in the warrant at any time within 24 hours after the issue of the warrant; and
- (d) subject to any conditions specified in the warrant, to take such action as is necessary to prevent the commission or repetition of an offence or of a breach of the peace or to protect life or property.

(2) The police officer applying for a warrant shall furnish such further information concerning the grounds on which the warrant is sought, either orally on oath or by affidavit, as the magistrate requires.

Entry in emergencies

349C. A police officer may enter premises where the officer believes on reasonable grounds that:

- (a) an offence or a breach of the peace is being or is likely to be committed, or a person has suffered physical injury or there is imminent danger of injury to a person or damage to property; and
- (b) it is necessary to enter the premises immediately for the purpose of preventing the commission or repetition of an offence or a breach of the peace or to protect life or property.

Seizure of weapon

349D. (1) Where a police officer enters premises pursuant to section 349A, 349B or 349C, the police officer may seize any dangerous weapon or restricted weapon—

- (a) in or on those premises; or
- (b) in or on a motor vehicle under the control of a person who ordinarily lives on those premises or is apparently connected with the circumstances giving rise to the entry of the police officer onto the premises;

if the police officer has reasonable grounds for believing that its seizure is necessary to prevent the commission or repetition of an offence or of a breach of the peace or to protect life or property.

(2) A weapon may be seized by a police officer under subsection (1)—

- (a) despite the fact that the owner of the weapon is unknown; or
- (b) irrespective of whether the owner of the weapon is connected with the circumstances giving rise to the entry of the police officer onto the premises.

(2A) A police officer who is authorised under subsection (1) to seize a dangerous weapon or a restricted weapon in or on premises or in or on a motor vehicle may search the premises or the motor vehicle for weapons of that type and use such force as is reasonably necessary for the purpose.

(2B) Subject to subsection (2C), where before the expiration of 60 days after the date of seizure of a weapon under subsection (1)—

- (a) a prosecution for an offence arising out of circumstances in which a police officer has entered premises under section 349A, 349B or 349C has not been instituted; or
- (b) an application for a protection order or an interim protection order under the *Domestic Violence Act 1986* has not been made;

the weapon shall be returned—

- (c) in the case of a dangerous weapon registered or endorsed on a licence under the *Weapons Act 1991*—to the person on whose licence the weapon is registered; or
- (d) in the case of a restricted weapon—to the licensee.

(2C) A weapon seized under subsection (1) shall not be returned if the Registrar would otherwise be entitled under the *Weapons Act 1991* to be in possession of the weapon.

(3) An expression that is used in subsection (1) or (2) and in the *Weapons Act 1991* has, in this section, the same meaning as in that Act.

Seizure of forfeited articles

350. (1) A member of the police force may, without warrant, seize any article which is forfeited, or which she or he has reasonable grounds for believing is forfeited, under any law in force in the Territory and take that article before the Magistrates Court.

(2) Where any article is brought before the Court under subsection (1), the Court may, subject to the giving of such notice (if any) to such person (if any) as the Court directs, order that the article be condemned or delivered to such person as the Court is satisfied is entitled to the article.

(3) Where a prosecution is pending in relation to an article, the Court shall not make an order under subsection (2) in relation to the article until the prosecution is determined.

(4) All articles condemned under subsection (2) as forfeited shall be transferred to the Public Trustee to be dealt with under section 350A.

Forfeited articles to be dealt with by Public Trustee

350A. Where articles are transferred to the Public Trustee under subsection 350 (4), the Public Trustee shall, subject to any direction by the Minister given in a particular case—

- (a) sell or otherwise dispose of the articles;
- (b) apply the proceeds of the sale or disposition in payment of the Public Trustee's remuneration and other costs, charges and expenses of the kind referred to in section 350B payable to or incurred by him or her in connection with the sale or disposition; and
- (c) pay the remainder of those proceeds to the Trust Fund as required by section 34 of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 1991*.

Costs etc. payable to Public Trustee

350B. (1) The regulations may make provision in relation to—

- (a) the costs, charges and expenses incurred in connection with; and
- (b) the Public Trustee's remuneration in respect of;

the performance or exercise by the Public Trustee of functions, duties or powers under section 350.

(2) Where there are no regulations in relation to a matter referred to in subsection (1)—

- (a) the regulations referred to in section 59 of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 1991* apply, so far as they are applicable, and with appropriate changes, in relation to the matter; and
- (b) a reference in subsection (1) to regulations shall be taken to be a reference to the regulations referred to in section 59 of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 1991*.

Detention of drunken persons

351. (1) A person who is found drunk in a public place and who is:

- (a) behaving in a disorderly manner;
- (b) behaving in a manner likely to cause injury to herself or himself or another person or damage to any property; or
- (c) incapacitated, due to her or his being drunk, and in need of physical protection;

may be taken into custody by a member of the police force and detained until she or he ceases to be drunk or until the expiration of the period of 8 hours after she or he is so taken into custody, whichever first occurs.

(2) A member of the police force may search a person who is taken into custody under subsection (1) and may take possession of any personal belongings found in the possession of the person.

(3) A person is entitled to the return of any personal belongings taken from her or him under subsection (2) when she or he ceases to be detained under this section.

Person in act of committing or having committed an offence

352. (1) Any person may, without warrant, apprehend:

- (a) any person in the act of committing, or immediately after having committed, an offence punishable, whether by indictment or on summary conviction, under any law in force in the Territory; or
- (b) any person who has committed an offence punishable by imprisonment for 5 years or more, being an offence for which she or he has not been tried;

and may:

- (c) detain the person only for so long as is necessary and reasonable while the first-mentioned person arranges for the attendance of a police officer; or
- (d) as soon as is reasonably practicable, take the person, and any property found upon the person, to a police officer.

Person suspected of having committed or of being about to commit offence

(2) A police officer may, without warrant, arrest a person for an offence against a law of the Territory if the police officer believes on reasonable grounds that:

- (a) the person has committed or is committing the offence; and
- (b) proceedings by way of summons against the person in respect of the offence would not achieve one or more of the following purposes:
 - (i) ensuring the appearance of the person before the court in respect of the offence;
 - (ii) preventing the continuation of, or a repetition of, the offence or the commission of some other offence;
 - (iii) preventing the concealment, loss or destruction of evidence of, or relating to, the offence;
 - (iv) preventing harassment of, or interference with, a person who may be required to give evidence in proceedings in respect of the offence;
 - (v) preventing the fabrication of evidence to be given or produced in proceedings in respect of the offence;
 - (vi) preserving the safety or welfare of the person.

(2A) Where:

- (a) a person has been arrested under subsection (2) in connection with an offence;
- (b) before the person is charged with the offence, the police officer in charge of the investigation into the offence does not have, or ceases to have, reasonable grounds to believe that:

- (i) the person committed the offence; or
- (ii) holding the person in custody is necessary for achieving any of the purposes referred to in paragraph (2) (b);

the person shall forthwith be released from custody in respect of the offence.

Offender for whose arrest warrant has been issued

(3) Any constable may, although the warrant is not at the time in her or his possession, apprehend any person for whose apprehension for an offence a warrant has been issued, and take her or him, and any property found upon her or him, before a Magistrate to be dealt with according to law.

(4) Where a warrant has been lawfully issued for the apprehension of a person on any ground other than a charge for an offence, any constable may, although the warrant is not at the time in her or his possession, apprehend that person.

(5) In subsection (4), “warrant” includes a warrant of commitment.

Offences committed outside Territory—power of arrest

352A. (1) This section applies to an offence that:

- (a) is an offence against the law of a State or another Territory; and
- (b) consists of an act or omission which, if it occurred in the Territory, would constitute an indictable offence or an offence punishable by imprisonment for 2 years or more.

(2) A member of the police force may, at any hour of the day or night and without warrant, apprehend any person whom she or he has reasonable cause to suspect of having committed an offence to which this section applies.

(3) A person apprehended under this section shall be brought before a Magistrate as soon as practicable and the Magistrate may:

- (a) discharge the person; or
- (b) commit the person to custody, or admit her or him to bail, pending the execution under a law of the Commonwealth of a warrant or provisional warrant for her or his apprehension or pending her or

his earlier discharge from custody or release from bail under subsection (7).

(4) A member of the police force may exercise, in relation to a person apprehended under this section, the powers conferred by section 353A as if the person were in lawful custody upon a charge referred to in that section.

(5) Where a person has been committed to custody under this section and a warrant for her or his apprehension is subsequently presented for execution, the person shall be delivered in accordance with the terms of the warrant to the custody of the person executing it.

(6) Where a person has been admitted to bail under this section and subsequently, but before she or he has complied with her or his bail undertaking, a warrant for her or his apprehension is executed under a law of the Commonwealth, the person shall be deemed, at the time the warrant is executed, to be released from that bail and to have complied with any condition or undertaking in relation to that bail that was outstanding at that time, other than a condition or undertaking with which she or he had, before that time, refused or failed, without reasonable excuse, to comply.

(7) Where:

- (a) a person has been committed to custody or admitted to bail under this section; and
- (b) a warrant or provisional warrant for the apprehension of the person is not executed within 7 days after the person is so committed to custody or admitted to bail;

a Magistrate may, by order, discharge the person from custody or release the person from bail, as the case requires.

Persons offering stolen property

353. Every person to whom any property is offered to be sold, or pawned, or delivered, and who has reasonable cause to suspect that an offence has been committed with respect to such property, may, and if in her or his power is required, to apprehend and forthwith take before a Magistrate the person offering the same, together with such property, to be dealt with according to law.

Power to search and medically examine a person and take fingerprints etc.

353A. (1) Where a person is in lawful custody upon a charge of committing any offence:

- (a) a member of the police force who is of the same sex as the person;
or
- (b) if no such member is available for the purpose of conducting a search of the person—any other person who is of the same sex as the person and who is requested to do so by a member of the police force;

may search the person and take from the person anything found in the course of that search.

(1A) An action or proceeding, civil or criminal, does not lie against a person referred to in paragraph (1) (b) for or in respect of any search conducted by the person under subsection (1), being a search that would be lawful if conducted by a member of the police force.

(2) When a person is in lawful custody upon a charge of committing any offence which is of such a nature and is alleged to have been committed under such circumstances that there are reasonable grounds for believing that an examination of her or his person will afford evidence as to the commission of the offence, any legally qualified medical practitioner acting at the request of any officer of police of or above the rank of sergeant, and any person acting in good faith in her or his aid and under her or his direction, may make such an examination of the person so in custody as is reasonable in order to ascertain the facts which may afford such evidence.

(3) When a person is in lawful custody at a police station for an offence, the police officer in charge at that station may, if satisfied that it is necessary for the identification of the person for the purpose of any investigation, or proceedings that may be instituted, in respect of—

- (a) that offence; or
- (b) another offence that the person is suspected on reasonable grounds of having committed;

take or cause to be taken such particulars as are necessary for that identification including fingerprints, handprints or photographs.

(4) Nothing in subsection (3) authorises action that would contravene section 36 of the *Children's Services Act 1986*.

Provision of interpreters in the investigation of summary offences

354. (1) Sections 23A, 23B and 23N and sections 23S to 23W (inclusive) of the Commonwealth Crimes Act, and the Schedule to that Act, apply to summary offences in the same way as they apply to indictable offences, subject to this section.

(2) The applied provisions apply only in relation to—

- (a) the provision of interpreters in the course of the questioning of persons about summary offences; and
- (b) tape recordings of the questioning of persons about summary offences where an interpreter is present during the questioning.

(3) Subsections 23B (4) and (5) and 23V (3) of the Commonwealth Crimes Act do not apply to summary offences.

(4) The applied provisions do not apply to an offence—

- (a) against the *Motor Traffic (Alcohol and Drugs) Act 1977*; or
- (b) to which section 180A of the *Motor Traffic Act 1936* applies, where the police officer questioning the relevant person—
 - (i) intends to issue a traffic infringement notice under that section in relation to the offence; or
 - (ii) intends to take no further action against the person in relation to the offence.

(5) In this section—

“applied provisions” means the provisions of the Commonwealth Crimes Act referred to in subsection (1);

“Commonwealth Crimes Act” means the *Crimes Act 1914* of the Commonwealth;

“indictable offence” means an offence against a law of the Territory punishable by imprisonment for a period exceeding 12 months;

“summary offence” means an offence against a law of the Territory punishable on summary conviction, except an offence punishable by imprisonment for a period exceeding 12 months.

When case not to be proceeded with gaoler to discharge prisoner on certificate from Attorney-General

358. (1) The Attorney-General may, in respect of any person under committal for trial, and in all cases in which any person is remanded to prison, and in which she or he may in her or his discretion think fit not

further to proceed, transmit at any time a certificate to the Judges of the Supreme Court, any one of whom may thereupon by warrant direct the gaoler in whose custody the prisoner, or person under remand, may be to discharge her or him from custody in respect of the offence mentioned in such warrant, and, if such gaoler neglects so to do, she or he shall be liable to a fine of fifty pounds, to be recovered by action of debt in the name of the Attorney-General.

Forms where person is committed for trial

(2) In the case of a person under committal for trial, the certificate shall be in the Form No. 1 in the Third Schedule to this Act, and the warrant in the Form No. 2 in the said Schedule.

Forms where person is under remand

(3) In the case of a person under remand, the certificate shall be in Form No. 3, and the warrant in Form No. 4 in the said Schedule.

Division 2—Criminal investigation (extra-territorial offences)

Interpretation

358A. (1) In this Division, unless the contrary intention appears:

- “appropriate authority”, in relation to a State or another Territory, means an authority exercising in relation to the police force of that State or Territory functions corresponding to those of the Commissioner of Police of the Australian Federal Police in relation to the Australian Federal Police;
- “corresponding law” means a law of a State or of another Territory declared by proclamation to be a corresponding law;
- “night” means the period commencing at 7 o’clock in each evening and ending at 7 o’clock in the following morning;
- “offence to which this Act applies” means an indictable offence against the law of a reciprocating State (being an offence arising from an act, omission or state of affairs which, if done or occurring in the Territory would attract criminal liability under the law of the Territory);
- “owner” in relation to an object, includes a person entitled to possession of the object;
- “premises” means a building, structure or place (whether built upon or not and whether enclosed or unenclosed) and includes an aircraft, vessel or vehicle;

“reciprocating State” means a State or another Territory:

- (a) in which a corresponding law is in force; and
- (b) in relation to which arrangements are in force under section 358E;

“search warrant” means a warrant under this Division authorizing a search of premises;

“telephone” includes any telecommunication device.

(2) For the purposes of this Division:

- (a) anything obtained by the commission of an offence, used for the purpose of committing an offence, or in respect of which an offence has been committed;
- (b) anything that may afford evidence of the commission of an offence; or
- (c) anything intended to be used for the purpose of committing an offence;

is an object relevant to the investigation of the offence.

(3) The Executive may, by notification in the *Gazette*, declare a law of a State or of another Territory to be a corresponding law and may, by subsequent notification, vary or revoke any such declaration.

Issue of search warrants

358B. (1) Where, upon the application of a police officer, a magistrate is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds to believe:

- (a) that an offence to which this Act applies has been, or is intended to be, committed; and
- (b) that there is in any premises an object relevant to the investigation of that offence;

the magistrate may issue a search warrant in respect of those premises.

(2) An application for the issue of a search warrant may be made either personally or by telephone.

(3) The grounds of an application for a search warrant shall be verified by affidavit.

(4) An application for the issue of a search warrant shall not be made by telephone unless in the opinion of the applicant a search warrant is urgently required and there is insufficient time to make the application personally.

(5) Where an application for the issue of a search warrant is made by telephone:

- (a) the applicant shall inform the magistrate of her or his name and of her or his rank and number in the police force, and the magistrate, on receiving that information, is entitled to assume, without further inquiry, that the applicant is a police officer;
- (b) the applicant shall inform the magistrate of the grounds on which she or he seeks the issue of the search warrant;
- (c) if it appears to the magistrate from the information furnished by the applicant that there are proper grounds for the issue of a search warrant, she or he shall inform the applicant of the facts on which she or he relies as grounds for the issue of the warrant, and shall not proceed to issue the warrant unless the applicant undertakes to make an affidavit verifying those facts;
- (d) if the applicant gives such an undertaking, the magistrate may then make out, and sign, a search warrant, noting on the warrant the facts on which she or he relies as grounds for the issue of the warrant;
- (e) the search warrant shall be deemed to have been issued, and shall come into force, when signed by the magistrate;
- (f) the magistrate shall inform the applicant of the terms of the warrant; and
- (g) the applicant shall, as soon as practicable after the issue of the warrant, forward to the magistrate an affidavit verifying the facts referred to in paragraph (c).

(6) A magistrate by whom a search warrant is issued shall file the warrant, or a copy of the warrant, and the affidavit verifying the grounds on which the application for the warrant was made, in the Magistrates Court.

Authority conferred by search warrant

358C. (1) A search warrant authorizes any police officer, with such assistants as she or he thinks necessary, to enter and search the premises in respect of which the warrant was issued and anything in those premises.

(2) Subject to any direction by a magistrate authorizing execution of a search warrant at night, or during specified hours of the night, it shall not be executed at night.

(3) A police officer, or a person assisting her or him, may use such force as is reasonably necessary for the execution of a search warrant.

(4) A police officer executing a search warrant may seize and remove any object that she or he believes on reasonable grounds to be relevant to the investigation of the offence in relation to which the warrant was issued.

(5) An object seized and removed under subsection (4) shall be dealt with in accordance with arrangements in force under section 358E.

(6) A police officer who executes a search warrant:

(a) shall prepare a notice containing:

- (i) her or his own name and rank;
- (ii) the name of the magistrate who issued the warrant and the date and time of its issue; and
- (iii) a description of any objects seized and removed in pursuance of the warrant; and

(b) shall, as soon as practicable after execution of the warrant, give the notice to the occupier of the premises in respect of which the warrant was issued or leave it for her or him in a prominent position on those premises.

(7) A search warrant, if not executed at the expiration of 1 month from the date of its issue, shall then expire.

Offence of hindering execution of search warrant

358D. A person who, without lawful excuse, hinders a police officer, or a person assisting her or him, in the execution of a search warrant shall be guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$2,000 or by imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months.

Ministerial arrangements for transmission and return of objects seized under this Division or under a corresponding law

358E. (1) The Attorney-General may enter into arrangements with a Minister of State of a State or another Territory to whom the administration of a corresponding law is committed under which:

- (a) objects seized under this Division that may be relevant to the investigation of an offence against the law of the State or Territory in which the corresponding law is in force:
 - (i) are to be transmitted to the appropriate authority of that State or Territory for the purposes of investigation of, or proceedings in respect of, that offence; and
 - (ii) when no longer required for the purposes of any such investigation or proceedings, are (unless disposed of by

order or direction of a court) to be returned to the Commissioner of Police; and

- (b) objects seized under the corresponding law that may be relevant to the investigation of an offence against the law of the Territory:
 - (i) are to be transmitted to the Commissioner of Police; and
 - (ii) when no longer required for the purposes of investigation of an offence or proceedings in respect of an offence, are (unless disposed of by order or direction of a court) to be returned to the appropriate authority of the State or Territory in which they were seized.

(2) The owner of an object returned to the Commissioner of Police in pursuance of arrangements under subsection (1) is entitled to the return of the object.

(3) The right conferred by subsection (2) is enforceable by action in detinue in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(4) In this section, “Commissioner of Police” means the Commissioner of Police of the Australian Federal Police.

PART XI

PROCEDURE, EVIDENCE, VERDICT, &c.

Meaning of “Statute” and “Act” in indictments etc.

359. In all indictments and informations, and all criminal pleadings and proceedings, the word “Statute,” and the word “Act,” used to indicate an enactment shall each include an Imperial Act as well as an Act.

What defects shall not vitiate an indictment

360. No indictment shall be held bad or insufficient for want of an averment of any matter unnecessary to be proved, or necessarily implied, nor for the omission of the words “as appears by the record,” or “with force and arms,” or “against the peace,” nor for the insertion or omission of the words “against the form of the statute,” nor for designating any person by a name of office, or other descriptive appellation, instead of her or his proper name, nor for omitting to state the time at which the offence was committed, nor for stating the time wrongly, in any case where time is not of the essence of the offence, nor for stating the time imperfectly, nor for stating the offence to have been committed on a day subsequent to the finding of the indictment, or on an impossible day, or a day that never happened, nor for want of a proper or perfect venue, or a proper or formal conclusion, nor for want of or imperfection in any addition of the accused,

nor for want of any statement of the value or price of any matter or thing, or the amount of damage, or injury, in any case where such value, or price, or amount, is not of the essence of the offence.

Formal objections when to be taken

362. Every objection to an indictment, for any formal defect apparent on the face thereof, shall be taken by demurrer or motion to quash such indictment before the jury are sworn, and every Court before which any such objection is taken may thereupon cause the indictment to be forthwith amended, and afterwards the trial shall proceed as if no such defect had appeared.

Judgment on demurrer to indictment

363. In all cases the judgment against the accused on demurrer shall be that she or he “answer over” to the charge.

Traversing indictment

364. No traverse shall in any case be allowed, or trial postponed, or time to plead to the indictment given, unless the Court shall so order:

Provided that where the Judge is of opinion that the accused ought to be allowed time, either to prepare for her or his defence, or otherwise, such Judge shall postpone the trial upon such terms as to her or him seems meet, and may respite the recognizances of the prosecutor and witnesses accordingly.

Orders for amendment of indictment, separate trial and postponement of trial

365. (1) Where, before trial, or at any stage of a trial, it appears to the court that the indictment is defective, the court shall make such order for the amendment of the indictment as the court thinks necessary to meet the circumstances of the case, unless, having regard to the merits of the case, the required amendments cannot be made without injustice.

(2) Where, before trial, or at any stage of a trial, the court is of opinion that a person accused may be prejudiced or embarrassed in her or his defence by reason of being charged with more than one offence in the same indictment, or that for any other reason it is desirable to direct that the person should be tried separately for one or more offences charged in an indictment, the court may order a separate trial of a count or counts of such indictment.

(3) Where, before trial, or at any stage of a trial, the court is of opinion that the postponement of the trial of a person accused is expedient as a consequence of the exercise of a power of the court under this Act to

amend an indictment or to order a separate trial of a count, the court shall make such order as appears necessary.

(4) Where an order of the court is made under this section for a separate trial, or for the postponement of a trial:

- (a) if such an order is made during a trial, the court may order that the jury are to be discharged from giving a verdict on the count or counts the trial of which is postponed, or on the indictment, as the case may be;
- (b) the procedure on the separate trial of a count and the procedure on the postponed trial shall be the same in all respects (if the jury has been discharged), as if the trial had not commenced; and
- (c) the court may make such order as to admitting the accused person to bail and as to the variation of bail arrangements and otherwise as the court thinks fit.

(5) A power of the court under this section shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any other power of the court for the same or similar purposes.

Amended indictment

366. Where an indictment is amended, a note of the order for amendment shall be endorsed on the indictment, and the indictment in its amended form shall be treated as the indictment for the purposes of the trial and for the purposes of all proceedings in connection therewith or consequent thereon.

Verdict and judgment valid after amendment

367. Every verdict, and judgment, given after the making of any amendment under this Act, shall be of the same force and effect, as if the indictment had originally been in the words, and form, in which it is after such amendment.

Form of record after amendment

368. If it is necessary at any time to draw up a formal record, in any case where an amendment has been made, such record may be drawn up in the words and form of the amended indictment, without noticing the fact of amendment.

Respiteing undertakings on postponement

369. In all cases where the trial is postponed the Court may respite the undertakings of the prosecutor and witnesses requiring them severally to appear and prosecute, or give evidence, at the time and place to which the trial is so postponed.

Separate offences when can be joined

370. In every case counts may be inserted in the same indictment, against the same person, for any number of distinct offences of the same kind, not exceeding three, committed against the same person:

Provided that no more than six months have elapsed between the first and last of such offences.

Accessories may be charged together in one indictment

371. In the case of any offence, any number of accessories thereto, whether before or after the fact, may be charged with substantive offences in the same indictment, and be tried together, although the principal offender is not included in such indictment, or is not in custody or amenable to justice.

Indictment charging previous offence also

372. In an indictment for an offence committed after a previous conviction for an offence, whether indictable or punishable on summary conviction, it shall be sufficient, after charging the subsequent offence, to state that the accused was theretofore at a certain time and place convicted of an indictable offence, or an offence punishable on summary conviction, as the case may be, without particularly describing such previous offence.

Property of partners or joint owners

373. Whenever, in any indictment, it is necessary to mention, for any purpose, any partners, joint-tenants or tenants in common, it shall be sufficient to describe them by naming one of such persons, and referring to the rest as “another,” or “others,” as the case may be.

This provision shall extend to all joint stock companies, executors, administrators, and trustees.

Description of written instruments

374. In every case where a written, or printed, instrument, or instrument partly written and partly printed, is the subject of an indictment,

or it is necessary to make an averment in an indictment respecting such instrument, it shall be sufficient to describe such instrument by any name or designation by which the same is usually known, or by the purport thereof, without setting out any copy thereof, or otherwise describing the same, and without stating the value thereof.

General averment of intent to defraud or injure

375. (1) In every case where it is necessary to allege an intent to defraud, or injure, it shall be sufficient to allege that the accused did the act with such intent, without alleging an intent to defraud, or injure, any particular person.

(2) In an indictment for doing an act fraudulently, or for a fraudulent purpose, it shall not be necessary to state what was the fraudulent intent, or purpose.

Indictment for murder or manslaughter

376. In an indictment for murder, or manslaughter, it shall not be necessary to set forth the manner in which, or the means by which, the death alleged was caused, but it shall be sufficient in an indictment for murder to charge that the accused did murder the deceased, and in an indictment for manslaughter to charge that the accused did kill the deceased.

Form of indictment against accessories to murder

378. In an indictment against an accessory to murder, or manslaughter, it shall be sufficient to charge the offence of the principal in the manner hereinbefore specified, and then to charge the accused as an accessory.

Addition of count for assault

380. In an indictment for an offence against the person, where such offence includes an assault, a count may be added for such assault.

Indictment for perjury

392. In an indictment for perjury it shall be sufficient to allege that the accused on a certain day and at a certain place, before a person named, falsely swore, or falsely declared, or affirmed, the matter charged as false, stating the substance only of such matter, and averring that the same was so sworn, declared or affirmed, on an occasion when the truth of such matter was material, without specifying the occasion, or showing how the matter was material, or what was the cause or trial or inquiry, if any, pending, or

the judicial, or official, character of the person administering the oath, or taking the declaration, or affirmation, charged as false.

Indictments for conspiracy

393. In an indictment for conspiracy it shall not be necessary to state any overt act, and each defendant in any case of conspiracy, whether two or more defendants are included in the same indictment or not, may be charged separately, in any count, as having conspired with divers persons, of whom it shall be sufficient to name one only, or as having conspired with one other named person only, and may be convicted on such count upon proof of her or his having unlawfully conspired for the purpose therein alleged with any one such person:

Provided always, that no more than three counts against the same defendant shall be inserted in any such indictment, and that the Court may, in any case before plea pleaded, order such particulars to be given, as to such Court shall seem meet, and that where conspiracies substantially different are charged in the same indictment, the prosecutor may be put to her or his election as to the one on which she or he will proceed.

Arraignment etc. on charge of previous conviction

394. (1) No person shall be arraigned, in respect of any previous conviction charged in any indictment, unless she or he is convicted of the subsequent offence charged therein.

(2) Upon such conviction she or he shall forthwith be arraigned, and the jury shall be charged as to such previous conviction, or convictions, and the trial shall proceed in respect thereof.

Plea of “not guilty”

395. If any person arraigned on an indictment pleads thereto “not guilty,” she or he shall, without further form, be deemed to have put herself or himself upon the country for trial, and the Court shall, in the usual manner, order a jury for her or his trial accordingly.

Refusal to plead

396. If any person being so arraigned stands mute, or will not answer directly to the indictment, the Court may order a plea of “not guilty” to be entered on behalf of such person, and the plea so entered shall have the same effect as if she or he had actually pleaded the same.

Plea of autrefois convict etc.

399. In any plea of autrefois convict, or of autrefois acquit, it shall be sufficient for the accused to allege that she or he has been lawfully convicted, or acquitted, as the case may be, of the offence charged in the indictment, without specifying the time or place of such previous conviction or acquittal.

Practice as to entering the dock

400. In every case the presiding Judge shall have power to order the accused to enter the dock, or usual place of arraignment, or to allow him to remain on the floor of the Court, and in either case to sit down, as such Judge shall see fit.

Accused may be defended by counsel

402. Every accused person shall, in all Courts, be admitted to make full answer and defence by counsel, and in every case may reserve her or his address until the close of the evidence for the defence, and in the latter case, all evidence in reply for the Crown shall be given before such address.

Right to inspect depositions on trial

403. Every accused person shall be entitled on her or his trial to inspect, without fee or reward, all depositions taken against her or him and returned into, or which shall be in, the Court before which she or he is under trial.

Power of Judge to record verdict of acquittal

404. (1) Where, on the trial of a person for an offence against this Act or any other law of the Territory, the Judge would have power to direct the jury to return a verdict of acquittal in respect of that offence, the Judge may, instead of giving such a direction, make an order:

- (a) discharging the jury from returning a verdict in respect of that offence; and
- (b) recording a verdict of acquittal in respect of that offence.

(2) An order under subsection (1) shall, for all purposes, have the same effect as a verdict of acquittal returned by a jury.

Statement and address to jury by accused

405. Every accused person on her or his trial, whether defended by counsel or not, may make any statement at the close of the case for the

prosecution, and before calling any witness in her or his defence, without being liable to examination thereupon by counsel for the Crown, or by the Court, and may thereafter, personally or by her or his counsel, address the jury.

Notice of alibi

406. (1) Where a defendant is committed for trial for an indictable offence, the committing Magistrate shall:

- (a) inform the defendant of the requirements of subsections (2), (3), (4) and (6); and
- (b) cause a copy of this section to be furnished to the defendant.

(2) On a trial on indictment the defendant shall not, without the leave of the Court, adduce evidence in support of an alibi or assert in any statement made by her or him under section 405 that she or he has an alibi unless, before the expiration of the period of 14 days commencing on the date of the committal of the defendant for trial, she or he gives notice of particulars of the alibi.

(3) On a trial on indictment the defendant shall not, without the leave of the Court, call any other person to give evidence in support of an alibi unless:

- (a) the notice given under subsection (2) includes the name and address of the person or, if the name or address is not known to the defendant at the time she or he gives the notice, any information in her or his possession which might be of material assistance in finding the person;
- (b) if the name or the address is not included in the notice—the Court is satisfied that the defendant before giving the notice took, and after giving the notice continued to take, all reasonable steps to ascertain the name or address;
- (c) if the name or the address is not included in the notice, but the defendant subsequently ascertains the name or address or receives information which might be of material assistance in finding the person—the defendant forthwith gives notice of the name, address or other information, as the case may be; and
- (d) if the defendant is notified by or on behalf of the Crown that the person has not been found by the name or at the address given by the defendant—the defendant forthwith gives notice of any

information which might be of material assistance in finding the person and which is then in her or his possession, or on subsequently receiving any such information, forthwith gives notice of it.

(4) A notice purporting to be given under this section on behalf of the defendant by her or his solicitor shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be given with the authority of the defendant.

(5) Any evidence tendered to disprove an alibi may, subject to any direction by the Court, be given before or after evidence is given in support of the alibi.

(6) A notice under this section shall be given in writing addressed to the Director of Public Prosecutions.

(7) In this section, “evidence in support of an alibi” means evidence tending to show that by reason only of the presence of the defendant at a particular place or in a particular area at a particular time she or he was not, or was unlikely to have been, at the place where the offence is alleged to have been committed at the time of its alleged commission.

Criminating statements admissible though on oath

411. No criminating statement by the accused, offered in evidence in any case, if the same was made voluntarily, and before any charge preferred against her or him, shall be rejected, because of the statement having been on oath.

Evidence of previous conviction charged in an indictment

414. No evidence of any previous conviction, charged in an indictment, shall be offered, except in reply to evidence of character, unless the accused is convicted of the subsequent offence charged in such indictment.

Proof of lawful authority or excuse

417. Wherever, by this Act, doing a particular act or having a specified article or thing in possession without lawful authority or excuse, is made or expressed to be an offence, the proof of such authority or excuse shall lie on the accused.

On trial for perjury presumption of authority to administer oath etc.

423. On any trial for perjury the person before whom the perjury is alleged to have been committed shall be presumed to have had authority to

administer the oath, or take the declaration, or affirmation, unless the contrary is shown.

Witnesses in mitigation

424. After the conviction of an accused person in any case, and before sentence passed, the Court may if it sees fit, as well on application by the Crown as by or on behalf of the accused, summon witnesses and examine them on oath, in respect of any matter in extenuation of her or his offence.

Conviction for alternative offence

425. Where, on the trial of a person for an offence, it appears that the facts in evidence amount in law to another offence, she or he may notwithstanding be found guilty of and sentenced for the first-mentioned offence, and in that case shall not be liable to be prosecuted for the second-mentioned offence on the same facts:

Provided always, that the Court may discharge the jury from giving any verdict upon such trial, and direct the person to be indicted for the second-mentioned offence.

After trial for an offence, where alternative verdict possible, no further prosecution

426. No person tried for an offence, in any case where under this Act she or he may be acquitted thereof but be found guilty of some other offence, shall be liable to prosecution on the same facts for any such other offence.

On trial for any offence—verdict of attempt

427. Where on the trial of a person for any offence the jury are not satisfied that she or he is guilty thereof, but are satisfied that she or he is guilty of an attempt to commit, or of an assault with intent to commit, the same, they may acquit her or him of the offence charged, and find her or him guilty of such attempt, or assault, and she or he shall be liable to punishment accordingly.

Multiple alternative verdicts

427A. Where:

- (a) a person is on trial for an offence against this Act;

- (b) by virtue of this Act, the jury may find the accused not guilty of the offence charged but guilty of another offence against this Act; and
- (c) there is more than one other offence of which the accused may be found guilty;

then, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the accused is not liable to be convicted of more than one such other offence.

Reserving questions of law at trial

428. (1) Where any question of law arises on the trial of any person, or is submitted before sentence passed on her or him, the Court shall, on the application of her or his counsel then made, and may in its discretion, without any application, reserve every such question for the consideration of the judges of the Supreme Court.

(2) Upon reserving any such question the Court shall either admit the person to bail in accordance with the provisions of the *Bail Act 1992* or commit him or her to prison.

(3) The like proceedings may be taken, so far as they are applicable, where any question of law arises on the arraignment of any person, or as to the verdict, or judgment given, or to be given, thereon.

PART XII

SENTENCES

Sentences—imprisonment and fines

430. Where a person is convicted of an offence against a provision of this Act, the penalty for which is a fine or a term of imprisonment, the Court may, if it thinks fit, impose both penalties on the person.

Fine instead of imprisonment

431. (1) Subject to subsection (2), when imposing a penalty on a person in respect of an offence against Part IV, being an offence punishable by imprisonment for a period not exceeding 15 years, the Supreme Court may, if it considers a fine to be an appropriate penalty in all the circumstances of the case, impose a fine on the person in addition to or instead of sentencing the person to imprisonment.

(2) A fine imposed pursuant to subsection (1) in respect of an offence shall not exceed:

- (a) where the offence is punishable by imprisonment for period exceeding 12 months but not exceeding 2 years:
 - (i) if the offender is a natural person—\$5,000; or
 - (ii) in any other case—\$25,000;
- (b) where the offence is punishable by imprisonment for a period exceeding 2 years but not exceeding 5 years:
 - (i) if the offender is a natural person—\$10,000; or
 - (ii) in any other case—\$50,000;
- (c) where the offence is punishable by imprisonment for a period exceeding 5 years but not exceeding 10 years:
 - (i) if the offender is a natural person—\$20,000; or
 - (ii) in any other case—\$100,000; and
- (d) where the offence is punishable by imprisonment for a period exceeding 10 years:
 - (i) if the offender is a natural person—\$30,000; or
 - (ii) in any other case—\$150,000.

Theft of motor vehicle—cancellation of licence

432. (1) Where:

- (a) a person is convicted of the offence of stealing or attempting to steal a motor vehicle or of an offence under subsection 120 (1) in relation to a motor vehicle;
- (b) a person is charged with an offence referred to in paragraph (a) and, pursuant to subsection 556A (1), the charge is dismissed or an order is made in respect of the person; or
- (c) pursuant to section 448, an offence referred to in paragraph (a) has been taken into account when passing sentence upon a person;

the court may, by order:

- (d) if the person holds a driving licence under the *Motor Traffic Act 1936*—cancel that licence or suspend that licence for such period as the court thinks fit; or

- (e) if the person does not hold such a driving licence—declare the person to be disqualified from obtaining such a driving licence for such period as the court thinks fit.

(2) Where the court makes an order under this section, the court shall cause particulars of the order to be forwarded to the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.

Reparation orders

437. (1) Where:

- (a) a person is convicted of an offence against a law of the Territory;
- (b) a person is charged with an offence against a law of the Territory and, pursuant to subsection 556A (1), the charge is dismissed or an order is made in respect of the person; or
- (c) pursuant to section 448, an offence has been taken into account in passing sentence upon a person;

then, in addition to imposing a penalty on, or otherwise dealing according to law with, the person (in this section called the “offender”) the court may order the offender to make reparation to any person, by means of a payment of money or otherwise, in respect of any loss suffered or any expense incurred by that person as a direct result of the commission of the offence.

(2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), where an offence referred to in subsection (1) relates to stolen property, the court may, subject to the following subsections, make any of the following orders:

- (a) an order that any person having possession, custody or control of the stolen property restore it to any person entitled to recover it from him or her;
- (b) on the application of a person entitled to recover from the offender any other property directly or indirectly representing the stolen property (as being the proceeds of any disposal or realisation of the stolen property or of property directly or indirectly representing the stolen property)—an order that the property be delivered or transferred to the applicant;
- (c) on the application of a person who, if the stolen property were in the possession of the offender, would be entitled to recover it from the offender—an order that an amount not exceeding the value of the stolen property be paid to the applicant by the offender.

(3) A person is not entitled to recover, pursuant to orders made under this section in respect of stolen property, amounts that, in the aggregate, exceed the value of the property.

(4) Where the court makes an order under paragraph (2) (a) for the restoration of any property and it appears to the court that the offender has sold the property to a purchaser who was acting in good faith, or has borrowed money on the security of the property from a lender so acting, the court may, on the application of the purchaser or lender, order the offender to pay the applicant an amount not exceeding the amount paid for the purchase by the applicant, or the amount owed to the applicant in respect of the loan, as the case requires.

(5) Where an offender contravenes an order under this section (not being an order for the payment of money), the person in whose favour the order was made may apply to the court for an order under subsection (5A) to be made against the offender.

(5A) On application under subsection (5), the court may make an order for the payment of money against the offender in substitution for the contravened order.

(5B) Where the court makes an order under this section for the payment of money, the court may order that:

- (a) the amount be paid by specified instalments; and
- (b) the offender give security, with or without sureties, to the satisfaction of a specified officer of the court for the payment of the amount or of each instalment of the amount.

(5C) Sections 249 to 253 (inclusive) of the *Magistrates Court Act 1930* apply in relation to a security referred to in paragraph (5B) (b) ordered by the Magistrates Court as if it were a security given under that Act.

(5D) Where:

- (a) the court has ordered under paragraph (5B) (a) that an amount be paid by instalments; and
- (b) default is made in the payment of any one instalment;

subsection (5E) applies in relation to that order as if it were for the payment of the whole amount then remaining unpaid.

(5E) An order under this section may be enforced as if it were a final judgment of the court.

(5F) Notwithstanding any other law of the Territory, a person is not liable to imprisonment for contravening an order under this section unless compliance with the order was a condition of the discharge under section 556A, or release under section 556B, of the offender.

(6) An order shall not be made under this section unless, in the opinion of the court, the relevant facts sufficiently appear from evidence given at the trial or from the available documents, together with submissions made by or on behalf of any person in connection with any proposed order.

(7) In this section, “available documents” means any written statements or admissions which were made for use and which would have been admissible as evidence at a trial, the depositions taken at any committal proceedings and any written statements or admissions used as evidence in those proceedings.

(8) Nothing in this section shall be construed as abolishing or affecting any cause of action which any person may have for the recovery of goods or property or to recover damages for, or to be indemnified against, any loss suffered or expense incurred, but in any proceedings in relation to any such loss or expense the court shall have regard to any amount paid in pursuance of an order under this section.

(9) In this section, “loss” and “stolen property” have the same respective meanings as in Division I of Part IV.

Acquittals on ground of insanity

439. Where a person, indicted for any offence, is acquitted on the ground that she or he was insane at the time of committing such offence, or is on arraignment found to be insane, she or he shall be dealt with in the manner in such case provided by the Lunacy Act or Acts in force for the time being.

Judgment after sentence deferred

441. Where a person is convicted of an offence and sentence is deferred, the Court before which she or he was tried, or the Supreme Court, may pronounce judgment against her or him at any time afterwards.

Time from which sentence to take effect

441A. Where a Court passes a sentence, the sentence shall take effect from the date on which it is passed unless the Court otherwise orders.

Provision for passing sentences of less duration than those fixed

442. (1) Where, by this Act, an offender is made liable to imprisonment for life or to imprisonment for a fixed term, the court may nevertheless pass a sentence of imprisonment of less duration.

(2) The last preceding subsection does not prevent the directing of the offender to enter into recognizances to keep the peace and be of good behaviour, nor the making of any orders under this Act or under another law of the Territory.

(3) Where, by any section of this Act, an offender is made liable to a fine of any fixed amount, the court may nevertheless inflict a fine of less amount.

Cumulative sentences

443. (1) Where a person who is convicted of an offence against a law of the Territory:

- (a) is, at the time of his or her conviction, serving a term of imprisonment for another offence (whether against a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory); or
- (b) has been sentenced to serve a term of imprisonment (otherwise than in default of the payment of a fine) for another offence (whether against a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory), but has not, at the time of his or her conviction for the first-mentioned offence, begun to serve the term of imprisonment;

the court before which the person was convicted of the first-mentioned offence may order that the person shall begin serving any term of imprisonment imposed on the person in respect of the first-mentioned offence (including a term of imprisonment in default of the payment of a fine imposed on the person for the first-mentioned offence) immediately after serving the term of imprisonment referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) as the case requires.

(2) Where a court commits a person sentenced to a term of imprisonment to prison pursuant to paragraph 556C (4) (e), with or without varying the sentence, the court may order that the person shall begin serving the term immediately after serving another term of imprisonment imposed on the person by that or another court.

(3) Where a person has been convicted of 2 or more offences against laws of the Territory, and the person is sentenced (whether or not by the court by which the person was convicted) to:

- (a) 2 or more terms of imprisonment for the offences;
- (b) a term or terms of imprisonment for one or more of the offences and a term or terms of imprisonment in default of the payment of a fine or fines imposed for the other offence or offences; or
- (c) 2 or more terms of imprisonment in default of the payment of fines imposed for the offences;

the court may order that all or some of the sentences shall be cumulative.

(4) Where, pursuant to subsection (3), a court directs that 2 or more sentences shall be cumulative, they shall take effect one after the other as the court directs or, in default of any direction, in accordance with the sequence in which the convictions are recorded.

(5) Where:

- (a) a person is convicted of an offence against a law of the Territory; and
- (b) the person is sentenced to a term of imprisonment for the offence and also to a term of imprisonment in default of the payment of a fine imposed for the offence;

the court may order that the person shall begin serving the term of imprisonment in default of the payment of the fine immediately after serving the other term of imprisonment.

(6) A reference in this section to a fine shall be read as including a reference to a pecuniary penalty, an amount in respect of costs or any other amount ordered to be paid by an offender for or in respect of an offence.

Previous sentences to be noted in new sentence

446. Whenever an additional, or cumulative, sentence is passed as aforesaid, the fact of the previous sentence, or sentences, specifying the date, or dates, thereof, and of the term, or terms, of sentence shall be entered on the minutes and record of the sentence lastly passed.

Outstanding charges may be taken into account when passing sentence

448. (1) Where a person is convicted of an offence, not being an offence punishable by imprisonment for life, and the Court is satisfied that:

- (a) there has been filed in court a document in, or to the effect of, the form set out in the Sixth Schedule, signed by the Director of Public Prosecutions, or by a person authorized in writing by her or him, and by the person so convicted, containing on the back of the form a list of other offences, not being offences punishable with imprisonment for life, which the person convicted is alleged to have committed;
- (b) a copy of that document has been furnished to the person so convicted; and
- (c) in all the circumstances of the case it is proper to do so;

the Court may, with the consent of the prosecutor and before passing sentence on the person for the offence of which she or he is convicted, ask the person whether she or he admits her or his guilt in respect of all or any of the offences specified in the list and wishes those offences to be taken into account in passing sentence upon her or him.

(2) Where a person referred to in subsection (1) asks the Court to take into account any offence in passing sentence for the offence of which she or he has been convicted, the Court may take that first-mentioned offence into account in passing sentence.

(3) The Court shall not take into account under this section any indictable offence that it would not have jurisdiction to try even if the defendant consented to the Court hearing and determining proceedings for the offence or the prosecutor requested the Court to hear and determine those proceedings.

(4) Where the Court decides to take an offence into account under subsection (2), the sentence passed by the Court upon the person shall not exceed the maximum sentence that may be passed in respect of the offence of which the person is convicted.

(5) The Court shall certify upon the document referred to in subsection (1) the offences (if any) that have been taken into account in passing sentence on the person to whom the document relates for an offence of which that person is convicted, and proceedings or further proceedings shall not be taken against that person in respect of any offence so certified unless his conviction is quashed or set aside.

(6) An admission of guilt made by a person under this section in respect of an offence shall not be admissible in evidence in any proceedings or further proceedings taken against that person in respect of that offence.

(7) Where, under this section, an offence is taken into account in passing sentence on a person in respect of another offence of which she or he is convicted, the person shall not, by reason of the first-mentioned offence being so taken into account, be regarded, for any purpose as having been convicted of that first-mentioned offence.

(8) Where, under this section, an offence is taken into account in passing sentence on a person in relation to another offence of which she or he is convicted:

- (a) reference may be made to the fact that the first-mentioned offence was so taken into account in, or in relation to, any criminal proceedings where reference may lawfully be made to the fact that the person was convicted of the second-mentioned offence; and
- (b) evidence may be given of the fact that the first-mentioned offence was so taken into account in, or in relation to, any criminal proceedings where evidence may lawfully be given of the fact that the person was convicted of the second-mentioned offence.

(9) For the purposes of subsection (8), the fact that an offence was taken into account in passing sentence on a person in respect of another offence of which she or he is convicted may be proved in the same manner as the conviction of the person may be proved.

(10) For the purposes of this section, a reference to passing sentence shall be read as including a reference to:

- (a) deferring the passing of a sentence;
- (b) making an order under subsection 556A (1);
- (c) making an order under subsection 19B (1) of the *Crimes Act 1914* of the Commonwealth; and
- (d) making a decision or an order to remand in custody or to remand and release, upon conditions or otherwise.

PART XIII

PROCEEDINGS AFTER SENTENCE

Procedure on forfeiture

464. (1) Where, under a provision of this Act, a Court may order the forfeiture of an article, the Court shall:

- (a) where the Court is of the view that it is desirable to make further inquiries with respect to the article—order that notice of the proposed forfeiture be given to such persons as the Court directs; or
 - (b) in any other case—order that the article be forfeited to the Crown.
- (2) After hearing such of the persons to whom notice under subsection (1) was given as appear, the Court shall:
- (a) where it is satisfied that the article should be forfeited—order that the article be forfeited to the Crown; or
 - (b) in any other case—order that the article be delivered to such person as the Court is satisfied is entitled to the article.
- (3) Where a prosecution is pending in relation to an article, the Court shall not make an order under subsection (2) in relation to the article until the prosecution is determined.
- (4) All articles forfeited under subsection (2) shall be dealt with as directed by the Attorney-General, and pending her or his direction, may be detained in such custody as the Court directs.

Common law forfeiture in offences abolished

465. (1) No inquest, conviction, or judgment, in respect of any offence, shall cause any escheat or forfeiture of lands or goods.

(2) There shall be no forfeiture of any chattel which may have moved to, or caused, the death of any human being for or in respect of such death.

Disabilities of offence

466. After the conviction of an offender for any offence, until she or he has endured the punishment to which she or he was sentenced, or the punishment, if any, substituted for the same, or the unremitted portion of such punishment, or has received a free pardon for her or his offence, she or he shall be incapable of holding, or being elected or appointed to any office, or of exercising any electoral or municipal franchise.

Effect of reversing judgment in such cases

468. Upon the avoidance or vacating of the conviction of any such person, or reversal of the judgment against her or him, the provisions of the two last preceding sections, and of section 437, of this Act shall, with respect to such person, determine, and every order made for the payment of

money out of her or his property shall become of no effect, and she or he shall be restored to all that she or he may have lost thereby.

Proceedings when question reserved

470. (1) The Judge by whom any question of law is reserved under the provisions of this Act shall, as soon as practicable, state a Case setting forth the same, with the facts and circumstances out of which such question arose, and shall transmit such Case to the Judges of the Supreme Court who shall determine the question, and may affirm, amend, or reverse the judgment given, or avoid or arrest the same, or may order an entry to be made on the record that the person convicted ought not to have been convicted, or may make such other order as justice requires:

Provided that no conviction, or judgment thereon, shall be reversed, arrested, or avoided, on any Case so stated, unless for some substantial wrong, or other miscarriage of justice.

Case may be sent back for amendment

(2) The Judges of the Supreme Court may, if they think fit, cause any Case so stated to be sent back for amendment, and thereupon the same shall be amended, and judgment delivered thereon accordingly.

Argument and judgment on case

(3) Every judgment of the Judges on any such Case shall be delivered in open Court—after hearing counsel, or the parties, in case the Attorney-General, or prosecutor, or the person convicted, appears to argue the same—as other judgments of the Supreme Court are delivered.

Certificate of affirmance or reversal

(4) Every such determination and order shall be certified, under the hand of the Prothonotary, to the proper officer of the Court in which the conviction took place, who shall enter the same on the record, and if the person convicted is in custody, a certificate shall be transmitted to the gaoler having such custody, which certificate shall be a sufficient warrant for the execution of the judgment, if against the convicted person, or for her or his discharge from imprisonment, if the judgment has been reversed, avoided, or arrested.

(5) Such judgment shall be executed, or the person forthwith discharged, or her or his bail undertaking, if on bail, be vacated accordingly.

What not sufficient to stay or reverse judgment

472. (1) No judgment after verdict, in any case, shall be stayed or reversed for want of a similiter, nor by reason that the jury process was awarded to a wrong officer, nor for any misnomer, or misdescription, of the officer returning such process, or of any juror, nor because any person served upon the jury who was not returned as a juror.

(2) Nor shall any verdict be affected, because of the jury not having been instructed that the accused might, on the evidence, be convicted of a less offence than the one charged.

(3) Where the offence charged is created by statute, or subjected to a greater degree of punishment by any statute, the indictment shall after verdict be sufficient, if it described the offence in the words of the statute.

Pronouncing proper judgment

473. No judgment shall be reversed, or avoided, for any error in law in the sentence imposed, but it shall be competent for the Judges of the Supreme Court, in case of any such error, either to pronounce such judgment and sentence as is authorised by law, or to remit the record to the Court whence it came, in order that such Court may pronounce such judgment and sentence as is authorised by law.

New trials regulated

474. (1) A new trial may be granted in the case of any offence, for any cause for which a new trial may now be granted, in respect of all, or some, or one only, of the defendants where two or more are included in the same indictment, although all are not present, nor are parties to the motion, nor have been tried.

Executive or Judge may direct inquiry

475. (1) Whenever, after the conviction of a prisoner, any doubt or question arises as to her or his guilt, or any mitigating circumstance in the case, or any portion of the evidence therein, the Executive, on the petition of the prisoner, or some person on her or his behalf, representing such doubt or question, or a Judge of the Supreme Court of her or his own motion, may direct any Magistrate to, and such Magistrate may, summon and examine on oath all persons likely to give material information on the matter suggested.

Attendance of witnesses etc.

(2) The attendance of every person so summoned may be enforced, and her or his examination compelled, and any false statement wilfully made by her or him shall be punishable in like manner as if she or he had been summoned by, or been duly sworn and examined before, the same Magistrate, in a case lawfully pending before her or him.

Cross-examination by person affected by evidence

(3) Where on such inquiry the character of any person who was a witness on the trial is affected thereby, the Magistrate shall allow such person to be present, and to examine any witness produced before such Magistrate.

Form and disposal of deposition

(4) Every deposition taken under this section shall be stated in the commencement to have been so taken, and in reference to what case, and in pursuance of whose direction, mentioning the date thereof, and shall be transmitted by the Magistrate, before whom the same was taken, as soon as shall be practicable, to the Executive if the inquiry was directed by her or him, or to the Judge directing the inquiry, and the matter shall thereafter be disposed of, as to the Executive, on the report of such Judge, or otherwise, shall appear to be just.

PART XIV**OFFENCES PUNISHABLE SUMMARILY AND SUMMARY
PROCEDURE GENERALLY****Summary offences**

476. An offence against this Act that is:

- (a) not punishable by imprisonment; or
- (b) punishable by imprisonment for a term not exceeding 12 months;

is punishable on summary conviction.

Summary disposal of certain cases

477. (1) This section applies in relation to any offence against a law of the Territory, being:

- (a) a common law offence; or
- (b) an offence punishable by imprisonment for a term not exceeding:

- (i) if the offence relates to money or other property—14 years; or
- (ii) in any other case—10 years.

(2) Where:

- (a) a person (in this section referred to as the defendant) is before the Magistrates Court charged with an offence in relation to which this section applies;
- (b) the Court is of the opinion that it has no jurisdiction, apart from this section, to hear and determine the charge summarily; and
- (c) in the case of a charge relating to money or to property other than a motor vehicle—the amount of the money or the value of the property does not, in the opinion of the Court, exceed \$10,000;

the Court may proceed in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this section.

(3) The Court may invite the defendant to plead guilty or not guilty to the charge.

(4) Where the defendant pleads guilty to the charge, the Court may accept or reject the plea.

(5) Where:

- (a) the defendant does not plead to the charge when invited to do so under subsection (3); or
- (b) a plea of guilty to the charge is rejected under subsection (4);

the defendant shall be taken to have pleaded not guilty to the charge.

(6) Where:

- (a) the defendant pleads or is to be taken to have pleaded not guilty to a charge;
- (b) the Court is of the opinion that the case can properly be disposed of summarily; and
- (c) the defendant has consented to its being so disposed of;

the Court may hear and determine the charge summarily and may sentence or otherwise deal with the defendant according to law.

(7) Where:

- (a) the Court accepts a plea of guilty to a charge;
- (b) the Court is of the opinion that the case can properly be disposed of summarily; and
- (c) the defendant has consented to its being so disposed of;

the Court may sentence or otherwise deal with the defendant according to law.

(8) Before forming an opinion whether or not a case can properly be disposed of summarily, the Court shall have regard to:

- (a) any relevant representations made by the defendant;
- (b) any relevant representations made by the prosecutor in the presence of the defendant;
- (c) whether, if the defendant were found guilty or the defendant's plea of guilty has been accepted by the Court, the Court is, by virtue of this section, empowered to impose an adequate penalty, having regard to the circumstances and, in particular, to the degree of seriousness of the case; and
- (d) any other circumstances which appear to the Court to make it more appropriate for the case to be dealt with on indictment rather than summarily.

(9) Where the Court accepts a plea of guilty to a charge, and:

- (a) the Court is of the opinion that the case cannot properly be disposed of summarily; or
- (b) the defendant has not consented to its being so disposed of;

subsections 90A (5) to (10) (inclusive) of the *Magistrates Court Act 1930* apply in relation to the defendant as if the Court had accepted a plea of guilty to the charge under that section.

(10) Where the Court disposes of a case summarily pursuant to this section and convicts the defendant of the offence, then, subject to subsections (11) and (12), but notwithstanding any other law of the Territory, the Court may not impose a sentence of imprisonment exceeding 2 years nor impose a fine exceeding \$5,000.

(11) Where, pursuant to this section, the Court disposes of a case summarily and convicts a defendant who, at the time of the commission of the offence of which he or she was convicted, had not attained the age of 18 years, then, subject to subsection (12), but notwithstanding any other law of the Territory, the Court may not impose a sentence of imprisonment exceeding 6 months nor impose a fine exceeding \$1,000.

(12) Where:

- (a) the Court disposes of a case summarily pursuant to this section and convicts the defendant of an offence; and
- (b) the maximum penalty prescribed for the offence by the law creating that offence (in this subsection referred to as the prescribed penalty) is less than the maximum penalty that the Court, by virtue of subsection (10) or (11), as the case requires, is authorized to impose;

the Court shall not impose on the defendant a penalty that exceeds the prescribed penalty.

Saving of other summary jurisdiction

479. Nothing in this Part affects the operation of any other law in force in the Territory by which jurisdiction is conferred on the Magistrates Court.

Certificate of dismissal

480. Where the Magistrates Court has heard and determined a charge in pursuance of section 477 and has dismissed the charge, the Magistrate constituting the Court or the Registrar of the Court shall, if so requested by the person charged, give that person a certificate under his hand stating the fact of the dismissal.

Summary conviction or dismissal a bar to indictment

481. (1) A conviction upon a charge disposed of summarily in pursuance of section 477 has the same effect as a conviction upon indictment for the offence would have had and a person who is so convicted is not afterwards liable to prosecution for the same cause.

(2) The dismissal by the Magistrates Court of an information heard and determined by the Court in pursuance of section 477 has the same effect as an acquittal of the person charged in a trial on indictment.

Misbehaviour at public meetings

482. (1) A person shall not, in any premises in which a public meeting is being held, behave in a manner that disrupts, or is likely to disrupt, the meeting.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for 6 months.

(2) Where a person presiding at any public meeting reasonably believes that another person in the premises in which the meeting is being held is behaving in a manner that is disrupting, or is likely to disrupt, the meeting, the person so presiding may request any member of the police force who is present to remove the other person and the member of the police force may remove that other person accordingly.

Possession of offensive weapons

493. (1) A person who, without reasonable excuse, has in his or her possession, in a public place, in circumstances likely to cause alarm, an offensive weapon or a disabling substance is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by a fine of \$1,000 or by imprisonment for 6 months.

(2) In subsection (1):

“disabling substance” means any anaesthetising or other substance made for use for disabling a person, or intended for that use by the person who has it in his or her possession;

“offensive weapon” means any thing made or adapted for use for causing bodily injury, or intended for that use by the person who has it in his or her possession.

Possession of offensive weapon with intent

494. (1) A person who has on his or her person an offensive weapon or a disabling substance, in circumstances indicating intent to use the weapon or substance to commit an offence involving actual or threatened violence, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by a fine of \$2,000 or by imprisonment for 12 months.

(2) In subsection (1):

“disabling substance” means any anaesthetising or other substance made for use for disabling a person, or intended for that use by the person who has it in his or her possession;

“offensive weapon” means any thing capable of being used for causing bodily injury.

Laying of poison

510A. A person shall not lay any poison which endangers, or is likely to endanger, the life of any domestic animal or bird.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for 6 months.

Unlawful possession

527A. (1) A person who:

- (a) has any money or goods in her or his custody or in the custody of another person;
- (b) has any money or goods in or on any premises, whether the money or goods is or are in or on those premises for her or his own use or for the use of another person; or
- (c) gives custody of any money or goods to a person who is not lawfully entitled to possession of the money or goods;

being money or goods that is or are reasonably suspected of having been stolen or otherwise unlawfully obtained, shall be guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction before a Magistrate, by a fine not exceeding \$1,000 or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding 6 months.

(2) It is a defence to a prosecution for an offence against subsection (1) if the defendant satisfies the Court that she or he had no reasonable grounds for suspecting that the money or goods in relation to which the offence is alleged to have been committed was or were stolen or otherwise unlawfully obtained.

(3) Where:

- (a) a person convicted of an offence in respect of money or goods under subsection (1) is the owner of that money or those goods; or
- (b) the identity of the owner of any money or goods suspected of having been stolen or otherwise unlawfully obtained without the consent of the owner is not ascertained before the expiration of the period of 3 months commencing on the date on which a person was convicted of an offence under subsection (1) in respect of that money or those goods;

then:

- (c) in the case of money—the money shall be paid to the Territory; and
- (d) in the case of goods—the goods may be sold by public auction and any proceeds of the sale shall be paid to the Territory.

(4) Where, at any time after the expiration of the period of 3 months referred to in subsection (3), the owner of the money or goods referred to in paragraph (3) (b) claims the money or the goods, an amount equal to the amount of that money shall be paid to him or her by the Territory, or the goods shall be returned to him or her or, if the goods have been sold, an amount equal to the proceeds of the sale shall be paid to her or him by the Territory.

(5) In this section, “premises” includes any building, structure, vehicle or vessel, or any place, whether built upon or otherwise, and any part of a building, structure, vehicle, vessel or place.

Making a false invoice

527B. A person who fraudulently prepares, causes to be prepared or produces an invoice, receipt or document containing a false statement, with intent to induce the belief that anything was not stolen or otherwise unlawfully obtained or to prevent anything from being seized on suspicion of being stolen or otherwise unlawfully obtained or from being produced in evidence concerning an alleged offence, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$200 or by imprisonment for 3 months.

Application of compensation

543. In the case of private property, the compensation for the damage or injury done shall be paid to the party aggrieved, and in the case of property of a public nature, or wherein any public right is concerned, shall be applied as the Magistrate thinks fit.

Obstruction of stream etc.

544. A person shall not place any obstruction in any stream, river or lake, being an obstruction that is likely to endanger the safety of any person.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for 6 months.

Entrance to cellars etc.

545. The owner or occupier of any premises in or on which there is any cellar, man-hole or other similar place having an entrance that opens into, upon or near a public place shall have and maintain in good repair a rail, gate, fence or cover effectively enclosing that entrance and shall not permit that entrance to remain open for longer than is reasonably necessary.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for 6 months.

Fighting

545A. A person shall not fight with another person in a public place.

Penalty: \$1,000.

Offensive behaviour

546A. A person shall not in, near, or within the view or hearing of a person in, a public place behave in a riotous, indecent, offensive or insulting manner.

Penalty: \$1,000.

Indecent exposure

546B. A person who offends against decency by the exposure of her or his person in a public place, or in any place within the view of a person who is in a public place, is guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$1,000.

Noise abatement directions

546C. (1) Where it appears to a member of the police force that offensive noise is being, or has at any time during the preceding 30 minutes been, emitted from any premises, she or he may:

- (a) direct the person whom she or he believes to be the occupier of those premises to cause the emission of the noise to cease; or
- (b) direct any person whom she or he believes to be making, or contributing to the making of, the noise to cease making, or contributing to the making of, the noise;

or she or he may give directions under both paragraphs (a) and (b).

(2) A person to whom a direction referred to in paragraph (1) (a) is given shall not, without reasonable excuse:

- (a) fail to cause the emission from the premises of the noise in respect of which the direction was given to cease promptly; or

- (b) at any time within 6 hours after the time when the direction was given, cause, permit or allow any offensive noise to be emitted from the premises.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for 6 months.

(3) A person to whom a direction referred to in paragraph (1) (b) is given shall not, without reasonable excuse:

- (a) fail to promptly cease making, or contributing to the making of, the noise in respect of which the direction was given; or
- (b) at any time within 6 hours after the time when the direction was given, make, or contribute to the making of, any offensive noise emitted from the premises.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for 6 months.

(4) A person shall not be convicted of an offence under this section unless the prosecution establishes that the noise to which the alleged offence relates was an offensive noise.

(5) In this section:

“offensive noise” means noise that, by reason of its level or nature, or the time at which it is made, or any other circumstances, is likely to be harmful or offensive to, or to interfere unreasonably with the comfort or repose of, persons who are:

- (a) where the noise is made in premises other than a public place—outside the premises; or
- (b) where the noise is made in premises that are a public place—within or outside the premises;

“premises” include any place, vehicle or vessel.

Bogus advertisements

546D. (1) A person shall not publish nor cause to be published a bogus advertisement, knowing the advertisement to be bogus.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for 6 months.

(2) In subsection (1), “bogus advertisement” means an advertisement or notice containing any statement or representation that is false or misleading in a material particular with respect to:

- (a) any matter related to birth, death, engagement to be married, marriage or employment; or

- (b) any matter concerning a person or the property of a person, not being the person who published the advertisement or caused it to be published.

Public mischief

546E. (1) A person who, by any means, makes any representation, creates any circumstance or does any other act intended to make it appear falsely that a situation exists, or an event has occurred, that calls for investigation or action by a police officer or emergency services officer is, if the representation, circumstance or act comes to the knowledge of a police officer or emergency services officer, guilty of an offence punishable, on conviction, by a fine of \$2,000 or by imprisonment for 12 months.

(2) In subsection (1), “emergency services officer” means:

- (a) an ambulance officer;
- (b) a member of the Australian Capital Territory Fire Brigade;
- (c) a member of the Bush Fire Council; or
- (d) an officer of any other emergency service.

Apprehended violence or injury—recognizance to keep the peace

547. (1) In every case of apprehended violence by any person to the person of another, or of his or her spouse or child, or of apprehended injury to his or her property, a Magistrate may on the complaint of the person apprehending such violence or injury, issue a summons or warrant as in any case of apprehended violence to the person, where at present security is required to keep the peace—and a Magistrate may examine the complainant, and defendant, and their witnesses, as to the truth of the matter alleged, and, if it appears that the apprehension alleged is reasonable, but not otherwise, the Magistrate may require the defendant to enter into a recognizance to keep the peace, with or without sureties, as in any case of a like nature.

Defamatory words—recognizance for good behaviour

(2) If in any such case the defendant has spoken any offensive or defamatory words to or of the complainant, on an occasion when a breach of the peace might have been induced thereby, he or she may be required by the Magistrate to enter into a recognizance, with or without sureties, to be of good behaviour for a term not exceeding six months, and, in default of its being entered into forthwith, the defendant may be imprisoned for three months, unless such recognizance is sooner entered into.

Costs

(3) The Magistrate, in every such case, may award costs to either complainant or defendant, to be recovered as costs in summary jurisdiction cases are recoverable.

Alternative methods of proceeding before a Magistrate

548. Where by this Act a person is made liable to imprisonment, or to pay a sum of money, on conviction before a Magistrate, such person may be proceeded against and convicted in a summary way under this Act, so far as it is applicable, or under any law in force in the Territory regulating proceedings on summary convictions, and every provision contained in any such law shall be applicable to such proceedings as if the same were incorporated in this Act.

General averment of intent to defraud or injure

551. In any proceeding before a Magistrate where it is necessary to allege an intent to defraud, or to injure, it shall be sufficient to allege that the accused did the act with such intent, without alleging an intent to defraud or to injure any particular person.

Sentence may be for less term or fine of less amount than that fixed herein

553. Where by any section of this Act an offender is for any offence made liable to imprisonment for a fixed term or to a fine of any fixed amount the Magistrate may nevertheless pass a sentence of imprisonment of less duration or inflict a fine of less amount.

Application of forfeitures and penalties

555. Every sum forfeited for the amount of any injury shall be assessed by the convicting Magistrate, and paid to the party aggrieved, except where she or he is unknown, in which case such sum shall be applied in the same manner as a penalty.

Every sum imposed as a penalty by a Magistrate, whether in addition to such amount, or otherwise, shall be applied as directed by the Acts in force for the time being providing for the application of penalties:

Provided that, where several persons have joined in the commission of the same offence, and on conviction are severally adjudged to forfeit a sum equivalent to the amount of the injury done, no greater sum shall be paid to the party aggrieved than such amount, and the remaining sum or sums forfeited shall be applied in the same manner as any penalty imposed by a Magistrate is applied.

PART XV**CONDITIONAL RELEASE OF OFFENDERS****Conditional release of offenders without proceeding to conviction****556A. (1) Where:**

- (a) a person is charged before a court of the Territory with an offence against a law of the Territory; and
- (b) the court is satisfied that the charge is proved but is of opinion, having regard to:
 - (i) the character, antecedents, age, health or mental condition of the person;
 - (ii) the extent, if any, to which the offence is of a trivial nature; or
 - (iii) the extent, if any, to which the offence was committed under extenuating circumstances;

that it is inexpedient to inflict any punishment, or to inflict any punishment other than a nominal punishment, or that it is expedient to release the person on probation;

the court may dismiss the charge or, without proceeding to conviction, by order, direct that the person be discharged upon her or his giving security, with or without sureties, by recognizance or otherwise, to the satisfaction of the court, that:

- (c) she or he will be of good behaviour for such period, not exceeding three years, as the court specifies in the order; and
- (d) she or he will, during the period so specified, comply with such conditions (if any) as the court thinks fit to specify in the order, which conditions may include:
 - (i) the condition that the offender will, during the period so specified, be subject to the supervision on probation under a person, for the time being, appointed in accordance with the order;
 - (ii) the condition that the offender will obey all reasonable directions of a person so appointed; and
 - (iii) the condition that the offender will comply with an order made pursuant to section 437.

(2) Where a person has been discharged in pursuance of an order made under the last preceding subsection upon the condition that she or he will be of good behaviour for a period specified in the order (in this section referred to as “the period of good behaviour”) and information is laid before a magistrate, whether before or after the expiration of the period of good behaviour, alleging that the person has, during the period of good behaviour:

- (a) failed to be of good behaviour; or
- (b) failed to comply with a condition specified in the order in accordance with paragraph (d) of the last preceding subsection;

the magistrate may issue a summons directing the person to appear before the court by which the person was discharged at a time specified in the summons and show cause why the person should not be dealt with by that court under this section, or, if the information is laid on oath, may issue a warrant for the arrest of the person and for the person to be brought before that court to be dealt with under this section.

(3) Where a person who has been discharged by an order made under subsection (1) of this section appears before the court by which the person was discharged on summons or warrant issued under subsection (2), the court may, if it is satisfied that the person has, during the period of good behaviour:

- (a) failed to be of good behaviour; or
- (b) failed to comply with a condition specified in that order in accordance with paragraph (d) of subsection (1) of this section;

impose on the person any penalty which the court would, if the person had then and there been convicted of the offence with which she or he was originally charged, be empowered to impose or make any order (including an order under subsection (1) of this section or an order under subsection (1) of the next succeeding section) which the court would, if she or he had then and there been convicted of the offence of which she or he was originally charged, be empowered to make.

(4) Where a recognizance that was entered into in accordance with an order made under subsection (1) of this section is varied under section five hundred and fifty-six D of the Crimes Act, a corresponding variation shall be deemed to have been made in the terms of that order, and the last two preceding subsections apply to and in relation to that order:

- (a) in a case where the period specified in the order in accordance with paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of this section is to be

deemed to have been varied—as if references in the last two preceding subsections to that period were read as references to that period as it is to be deemed to have been varied; and

- (b) in a case where the conditions specified in the order in accordance with paragraph (d) of subsection (1) of this section are to be deemed to have been varied (whether by the alteration of such a condition or the addition of a further condition)—as if references in the last two preceding subsections to a condition so specified were read as references to a condition included in those conditions as they are to be deemed to have been varied.

(5) Where a person is dealt with under subsection (3) the court may, in addition to imposing a penalty on the person or making an order against the person, order that any recognizance given by her or him or by a surety for her or him shall be estreated and that any other security given by or in respect of her or him shall be enforced.

Conditional release of offenders

556B. (1) Subject to this section, where a person is convicted of an offence against the law of the Territory, the Court by which she or he is convicted may, if it thinks fit, by order:

- (a) release the person without passing sentence upon her or him upon her or his giving security, with or without sureties, by recognizance or otherwise, to the satisfaction of the Court that:
 - (i) she or he will be of good behaviour for such period as the Court specifies in the order;
 - (ii) she or he will, during the period so specified, comply with such conditions (if any) as the Court thinks fit to specify in the order, which conditions may include:
 - (A) the condition that the offender will, during the period so specified, be subject to the supervision on probation under a person, for the time being appointed in accordance with the order;
 - (B) the condition that the offender will obey all reasonable directions of a person so appointed; and
 - (C) the condition that the offender will comply with an order made pursuant to section 437; and
 - (iii) she or he will pay to the Territory such penalty (if any) as the Court specifies in the order on or before a date

specified in the order or by specified instalments as provided in the order; or

- (b) sentence the person to a term of imprisonment but direct that the person be released, upon her or his giving a like security to that referred to in the last preceding paragraph, either forthwith or after she or he has served a specified part of the sentence imposed upon her or him.

(2) Where a person is convicted of an offence in respect of which a fine might be imposed on the person instead of imprisonment, the last preceding subsection does not authorize the court by which she or he is convicted, when directing that the person be released as provided in paragraph (a) of that subsection, to require the person to give security for the payment of a penalty exceeding the maximum amount of the fine that might be so imposed.

(3) Subsection (1) of this section does not authorize the Magistrates Court when directing that a person be released as provided in paragraph (a) of that subsection, to require the person to give security for the payment of a penalty where the offence of which the person has been convicted is an offence in respect of which the Court is empowered to sentence the person to imprisonment but the maximum term of imprisonment to which the court may sentence the person is less than six months.

(5) Where a court releases a person under paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of this section upon her or his giving security for the payment of a penalty, the provisions of section four of the Fines and Penalties Act, 1901, of the State of New South Wales, in its application in the Territory, do not apply to or in relation to the penalty so required to be paid.

(6) Where a court makes an order for the release of a person upon her or his giving security for the payment of a penalty, the Court shall specify in the order the person to whom and the place at which the penalty, or each instalment of the penalty, as the case may be, is to be paid.

(7) The maximum amount of the penalty that a court may specify in respect of an offence in an order made under subsection (1) in relation to a person is:

- (a) where the offence is punishable by a fine—the amount of the maximum fine that the court is empowered to impose on the person for the offence; or
- (b) where the offence is not punishable by a fine:

- (i) in the case of the Supreme Court—\$10,000; or
- (ii) in the case of the Magistrates Court—\$2,000.

Failure to comply with condition of recognizance or release

556C. (1) Where a person has been released in pursuance of an order made under the last preceding section upon the condition that she or he will be of good behaviour for a period specified in the order in accordance with subparagraph (i) of paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of that section (in this section referred to as “the period of good behaviour”) and information is laid before a magistrate, whether before or after the expiration of the period of good behaviour, alleging that:

- (a) the person has failed during the period of good behaviour to comply with a condition specified in the order in accordance with subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of the last preceding section;
- (b) the person has failed to pay, as provided in the order, the penalty or an instalment of the penalty for the payment of which she or he has given security; or
- (c) the person has been convicted, whether within or outside the Territory, of an offence committed during the period of good behaviour;

the magistrate may issue a summons directing the person to appear before the court by which she or he was so released at a time specified in the summons and show cause why she or he should not be dealt with by that court under this section or, if the information is laid on oath, may issue a warrant for the arrest of the person and for her or his being brought before the court by which she or he was so released to be dealt with under this section.

(2) Sections twenty-eight and twenty-nine of the *Magistrates Court Act 1930* apply to and in relation to a summons or information under the last preceding subsection.

(3) Where a person is arrested by virtue of a warrant under subsection (1) of this section that requires her or him to be brought before the Supreme Court and the Supreme Court is not sitting at the time of her or his arrest, the person shall be brought before a magistrate who may admit the person to bail in accordance with the provisions of the *Bail Act 1992* or direct that she or he be kept in such custody as the magistrate directs until she or he

can be brought before the Supreme Court to be dealt with under this section.

(4) Where a person who has been released in pursuance of an order made under the last preceding section appears before the court on summons or warrant issued under subsection (1) of this section or as a result of having been committed to be dealt with by the court under the last preceding subsection, the court, if it is satisfied that:

- (a) the person has failed during the period of good behaviour to comply with a condition specified in the order in accordance with subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of the last preceding section;
- (b) the person has failed to pay, as provided in the order, the penalty or an instalment of the penalty for the payment of which she or he has given security; or
- (c) the person has been convicted, whether within or outside the Territory, of an offence committed during the period of good behaviour;

may:

- (d) in a case where the person was released without sentence having been passed on her or him—impose on the person any penalty which the Court would, if the person had then and there been convicted of the offence with which she or he was originally charged, be empowered to impose or make any order (including an order under subsection (1) of the last preceding section) which the Court would, if she or he had then and there been convicted of the offence of which she or he was originally charged, be empowered to make; or
- (e) in a case where the person having been sentenced, was released forthwith or after she or he had served a specified part of the sentence imposed on her or him—commit the person to prison to undergo imprisonment for such term, being a term not exceeding the sentence or the balance of that sentence, as the case requires, or make any order (including an order under subsection (1) of the last preceding section) which the Court would, if she or he had then and there been sentenced for the offence of which she or he was originally charged, be empowered to make.

(5) Where the court commits to prison a person who had served part of her or his sentence, the order for her or his release from prison shall, if the period of good behaviour has not elapsed, be deemed to have been revoked.

(6) Where a person who has been released under subsection (1) of the last preceding section is convicted by the Supreme Court of an offence committed during the period of good behaviour, the Supreme Court may, upon convicting the person and in addition to dealing with the person for the offence of which she or he is convicted, deal with the person in like manner as it or the Magistrates Court, as the case may be, could deal with the person if she or he were before whichever of those courts is the appropriate court in pursuance of a summons or warrant issued under subsection (1) of this section.

(7) Where a person who has been released under subsection (1) of the last preceding section is convicted by the Magistrates Court of an offence committed during the period of good behaviour, the Magistrates Court may, upon convicting the person and in addition to dealing with the person for the offence of which she or he is convicted:

- (a) if the person had been so released by an order of the Supreme Court—commit her or him to be dealt with by the Supreme Court under this section and then deal with her or him in like manner as a magistrate may deal with a person brought before her or him under subsection (3) of this section; or
- (b) if the person had been so released by order of the Magistrates Court—deal with the person in like manner as it could deal with the person if she or he were before the Magistrates Court in pursuance of a summons or warrant issued under subsection (1) of this section.

(8) Where a person is dealt with by the court under this section, the court may, in addition to the imposition of a penalty or to so dealing with her or him, but subject to the next succeeding subsection, order that any recognizance given by her or him or by a surety for her or him shall be estreated and that any other security given by or in respect of her or him shall be enforced.

(9) Where a person who has been released under subsection (1) of the last preceding section upon giving security for the payment of a penalty is dealt with by the Court under this section, the person and any surety:

- (a) ceases to be liable to pay any part of the penalty that remains unpaid; and
- (b) is not entitled to recover any part of the penalty that has already been paid.

(10) Where a recognizance that was entered into in accordance with an order made under subsection (1) of the last preceding section is varied under the next succeeding section, a corresponding variation shall be deemed to have been made in the terms of that order, and the preceding subsections of this section apply to and in relation to that order:

- (a) in a case where the period specified in the order in accordance with subparagraph (i) of paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of the last preceding section is to be deemed to have been varied—as if references in those subsections to that period were read as references to that period as it is to be deemed to have been varied;
- (b) in a case where the conditions specified in the order in accordance with subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of the last preceding section are to be deemed to have been varied (whether by the alteration of such a condition or the addition of a further condition)—as if references in the preceding subsections of this section to a condition so specified were read as references to a condition included in those conditions as they are to be deemed to have been varied; and
- (c) in a case where the provisions of the order with respect to the amount of the penalty, or the manner in which the penalty or the instalments of the penalty are to be paid have been varied or the amount of each instalment of the penalty has been varied—as if references in the preceding subsections of this section to failure to pay, as provided in the order, the penalty or an instalment of the penalty were read as references to failure to pay, as provided in the order as it is to be deemed to have been varied, the penalty or an instalment of the penalty.

Power to discharge or vary conditions of recognizance

556D. (1) Where a person has given a recognizance under section five hundred and fifty-six A or five hundred and fifty-six B of the Crimes Act, the court before which the person is bound by her or his recognizance may:

- (a) upon application by an authorized person, the person who has given the recognizance or her or his surety; and

- (b) upon being satisfied that the conduct of the person bound by the recognizance has been such as to make it unnecessary that she or he should remain bound by the recognizance;

discharge the recognizance and any surety given in respect of the recognizance.

(2) Where a person has given a recognizance under section five hundred and fifty-six A or five hundred and fifty-six B of the Crimes Act, an authorized person, the person who has given the recognizance or her or his surety may apply to the Court before which the person is bound by the recognizance for a variation of the terms of the recognizance including a reduction of the amount of penalty that is to be paid by the person who has given the recognizance or a variation of the manner in which the penalty or the instalments of penalty are to be paid by that person.

(3) Upon application being made to a Court under the last preceding subsection, the Court may, if satisfied that notice as required by subsection (5) or (6) of this section has been given and upon hearing the applicant and any person to whom notice has been so given, vary, if it thinks fit to do so, the terms of the recognizance in all or any of the following ways, that is to say, by:

- (a) extending or reducing the duration of the recognizance;
- (b) altering the conditions of the recognizance;
- (c) inserting additional conditions in the recognizance;
- (d) reducing the amount of the penalty that is to be paid by the person; and
- (e) altering the manner in which the penalty or the instalments of penalty are to be paid.

(4) A court shall not extend the duration of a recognizance given by a person under section five hundred and fifty-six A of this Act beyond the period of three years from the date of the order under that section discharging the person.

(5) Where an application is made under subsection (1) or (2) of this section by an authorized person, the authorized person shall cause notice of the application and of the time and place fixed for the hearing of the application to be served on the person who has given the recognizance and, if that person has a surety in respect of the recognizance, on the surety.

(6) Where an application is made under subsection (1) or (2) of this section by a person who has given a recognizance or by her or his surety, the person making the application shall cause notice of the application, and of the time and place fixed for the hearing of the application, to be served on the Director of Public Prosecutions or on a person authorized by the Director of Public Prosecutions, and:

- (a) if the application is made by a surety—on the person who has given the recognizance; or
- (b) if the application is made by the person who has given the recognizance and that person has a surety—on her or his surety.

(7) Where notice of an application is served on a surety under either of the last two preceding subsections, the surety may appear on the hearing or further hearing of the application and show cause before the court why she or he should not continue to be bound by the terms of the recognizance.

(8) Where a court varies the terms of a recognizance, a person who is a surety in respect of the recognizance continues to be bound by the recognizance as so varied except that:

- (a) if the recognizance is varied by extending its duration—she or he is not bound after the expiration of the period for which she or he had agreed to be bound when she or he entered into the recognizance;
- (b) if the recognizance is varied by altering a condition—she or he is not bound by that condition as altered; and
- (c) if the recognizance is altered by the addition of a condition—she or he is not bound by the additional condition;

unless she or he agrees to be bound by the recognizance as so varied.

(9) Where the court varies a recognizance by altering a condition of the recognizance, the court shall direct the extent, if any, to which a surety in respect of the recognizance is to continue to be bound by the condition as it existed before the alteration and the condition as it so existed shall be deemed, after the variation of the recognizance, to bind the surety to that extent but not otherwise.

(10) In this section:

- (a) “authorized person” means the Attorney-General or a person appointed under section fifty-three of the *Australian Capital*

Territory Supreme Court Act 1933-1968 of the Commonwealth to prosecute indictable offences triable before the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory; and

- (b) references to a variation of the manner in which the instalments of penalty are to be paid by a person shall be read as including references to a variation of the amount of any instalments of the penalty.

Recovery of amounts where recognizances estreated

556E. (1) Where the Supreme Court has, under subsection (8) of section five hundred and fifty-six C of the Crimes Act made an order that a recognizance given by a person or by a surety for her or him be estreated, the order shall, upon being filed by the Registrar of that Court, be deemed to have the same effect as if the order were a judgment by the Supreme Court in favour of the Territory against the person who has given the security or her or his surety for the amount for which the person or the surety was bound, and the like proceedings may be taken for the enforcement of the order as if it were such a judgment.

(2) Where the Magistrates Court has under subsection (5) of section five hundred and fifty-six A of the Crimes Act or under subsection (8) of section five hundred and fifty-six C of the Crimes Act, made an order that a recognizance given by a person or by a surety for her or him be estreated, the order shall, upon being filed by the Registrar of the Magistrates Court, be deemed to have the same effect as if it were a judgment entered by the Registrar of the Magistrates Court on a claim by the Territory for recovery of the amount for which the person who has given the recognizance or the surety was bound, and the like proceedings may be taken for the enforcement of the order as if it were a judgment entered on such a claim.

PART XVA—COMMUNITY SERVICE ORDERS

Interpretation

556F. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears:

“authorized officer” means a person appointed under section 4 of the *Supervision of Offenders (Community Service Orders) Act 1985*;

“community service order” means an order made by a court pursuant to section 556G;

“offender” means a person in respect of whom a community service order is in force;

“officer of the court” means:

- (a) in relation to a community service order made by the Supreme Court—the Registrar of the Supreme Court; and
- (b) in relation to a community service order made by the Magistrates Court—the Registrar of the Magistrates Court;

“supervisor” means a person appointed under section 5 of the *Supervision of Offenders (Community Service Orders) Act 1985*.

Directions to perform work

556G. (1) Where a person who has attained the age of 18 years is convicted of an offence against a law of the Territory punishable by imprisonment, the court may, if it thinks fit, instead of sentencing the person to imprisonment, by order:

- (a) direct her or him to perform unpaid work for such number of hours, being a number that is a multiple of 8, not less than 24 and not more than 208, as the court specifies;
- (b) require her or him to report to an authorized officer within such time (if any) as the court specifies; and
- (c) direct that she or he be released from custody forthwith.

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) affects the power of a court:

- (a) to order an offender to make restitution of property;
- (b) to direct an offender to pay compensation to an aggrieved person;
- (c) to make an order for costs against an offender;
- (d) to suspend or cancel an offender’s licence to drive a motor vehicle or to disqualify an offender from holding such a licence for such period as the court thinks fit;
- (e) to order the forfeiture of any property;
- (f) to impose a fine upon an offender; or
- (g) to make an order in respect of an offender pursuant to paragraph 556B (1) (a).

(3) Where a person who has attained the age of 18 years is liable to be committed to prison pursuant to subsection 150 (1) of the *Magistrates*

Court Act 1930, the Magistrates Court may, if it thinks fit, instead of so committing her or him, by order, direct her or him:

- (a) to perform unpaid work for such number of hours as the court specifies, being a number that is a multiple of 8 and is not less than 24 but not more than:
 - (i) the number equal to the number of hours she or he would work if she or he were to work for 8 hours on each of the days in respect of which she or he was liable to be committed to prison; or
 - (ii) 208;whichever is less; and
- (b) to report to an authorized officer within such time (if any) as the court specifies;

and where a community service order has been made under this subsection in respect of a person the person shall not be committed to prison under the first-mentioned subsection in respect of that liability unless the order is revoked pursuant to subsection 556K (5).

(4) Where a community service order has been made, the officer of the court shall:

- (a) cause the order to be reduced to writing in accordance with Form 1 or Form 2 in Schedule 5, as the case requires; and
- (b) cause a copy of the order to be given to the offender and another copy to be given to an authorized officer.

(5) Where a court:

- (a) makes more than one community service order in respect of the same offender; or
- (b) makes a community service order while another community service order is in force in respect of the relevant offender;

the court may direct that the hours specified in the last-made order be worked concurrently with or in addition to any hours to be worked pursuant to any other community service order in force in respect of the offender.

(6) The number of hours for which an offender in respect of whom two or more community service orders are in force may, after the date on which

the later or last of those orders was made, be required to perform unpaid work pursuant to those orders shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 208.

Effect of payment of fine etc. where community service order made

556H. (1) Where a community service order has been made pursuant to subsection 556G (3):

- (a) the number of hours for which the relevant offender is required to perform work pursuant to the order shall, upon payment of part of the amount that the offender was liable to pay in accordance with the terms of the relevant conviction or order referred to in subsection 150 (1) of the *Magistrates Court Act 1930*, be reduced by the prescribed number of hours; and
- (b) the community service order ceases to have effect upon payment of the whole of that amount.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (1) (a), the prescribed number of hours is:

- (a) the number of hours that bears to the number of hours specified in the relevant community service order the same proportion as the amount paid bears to the whole of the amount referred to in that paragraph; or
- (b) where the number of hours first referred to in paragraph (a) is not a number that is a multiple of 8—the next lower number that is a multiple of 8.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) (a) but otherwise subject to this Part, where, but for this subsection, the number of hours for which an offender is required to perform work pursuant to a community service order would, by virtue of the operation of subsection (1), be reduced to less than 24 hours, that community service order shall have effect as if the first-mentioned number of hours had been reduced to 24 hours.

Circumstances in which a community service order may be made

556J. (1) A court shall not make a community service order in respect of a person unless:

- (a) the person consents;
- (b) the person submits herself or himself to a medical examination by a duly qualified medical practitioner, if so required by the court; and

- (c) the court is satisfied that:
 - (i) the person is a suitable person to perform work under such an order; and
 - (ii) work of a suitable nature will be provided for the person.

(2) Before making a community service order, the court shall explain to the person in respect of whom the order is to be made:

- (a) the effect that the proposed order would have;
- (b) the consequences of non-compliance with the order and of the commission of an offence under subsection 556K (1); and
- (c) that the court has the power to review the order upon the application of an authorized officer or of the offender.

(3) For the purpose of paragraph (1) (c), the court may have regard to:

- (a) the report of an authorized officer; and
- (b) where a person has submitted to a medical examination by a duly qualified medical practitioner as required by the court—the report of that medical practitioner in respect of that examination.

Obligations of offender and consequences of failure to comply

556K. (1) An offender who, without reasonable excuse, refuses or fails to:

- (a) comply with a community service order;
- (b) inform an authorized officer of any change in her or his address;
- (c) comply with the directions of an authorized officer with regard to the performance of work pursuant to a community service order;
- (d) perform work pursuant to a community service order in a satisfactory manner; or
- (e) comply with any reasonable request of a supervisor while performing work pursuant to a community service order;

is guilty of an offence and shall be dealt with in accordance with this section.

(2) Where it appears to an authorized officer that an offender has committed an offence under subsection (1), the authorized officer may lay an information before a magistrate in respect of that offence.

(3) Where an information has been laid before a magistrate under subsection (2), the magistrate may cause a summons to be issued requiring the offender to appear, at a time and place to be fixed, before the court that made the community service order to answer to the information and to be further dealt with according to law.

(4) If the offender fails to appear before a court in answer to a summons issued in accordance with subsection (3), the court shall adjourn the proceedings and may issue a warrant for the apprehension of the offender and for the offender to be brought before that court.

(5) Subject to subsection (6), where an offender appears or is brought before a court pursuant to this section and the court is satisfied that the offender has committed an offence under subsection (1), the court may make one or more of the following orders:

- (a) an order extending the period during which the relevant community service order is to remain in force;
- (b) an order varying the relevant community service order by increasing the number of hours for which the offender is required to perform unpaid work pursuant to the community service order;
- (c) an order requiring the offender to perform work pursuant to the relevant community service order other than the work she or he has been performing;
- (d) an order revoking the relevant community service order;
- (e) an order that the offender pay a penalty not exceeding \$1,000.

(6) Where:

- (a) an offender appears or is brought before a court pursuant to this section; and
- (b) the court is satisfied that the offender has committed an offence under subsection (1) but is of the opinion that an order should not be made under subsection (5);

the court may decline to make such an order and may instead admonish the offender in respect of that offence.

(7) Where under subsection (5) a court revokes a community service order that was made in respect of a person pursuant to subsection 556G (1), the court may make such other order in respect of that person as it thinks fit, being an order that the court would, if the person were then before the

court for sentence for the offence in respect of which the community service order was made, be empowered to make, and in making such an order the court shall have regard to:

- (a) any work performed by that person pursuant to the community service order;
- (b) any fine imposed on the person in respect of that offence; and
- (c) any other order made in respect of the person in relation to that offence.

(8) A community service order shall not be varied pursuant to paragraph (5) (b) so that the relevant offender would be required to perform, after the time at which the variation took effect, unpaid work pursuant to the order for a total period exceeding 208 hours.

Community service order to cease to have effect after 12 months except where period extended

556L. (1) Subject to subsection (2) and subsection 556K (5), a community service order, unless earlier discharged, shall cease to have effect upon the expiration of the period of 12 months commencing on the date on which the order was made.

(2) On the application of an authorized officer, a court that made a community service order may extend the period during which the order is to have effect if, having regard to circumstances that have arisen since the order was made, it appears to the court to be in the interests of justice to do so.

(3) Where an application is made to a court under subsection (2) by an authorized officer, the court shall issue a summons to the relevant offender to appear before it on the hearing of the application and, if she or he does not appear in answer to the summons, shall adjourn the hearing of the application and may issue a warrant for the apprehension of the offender and for the offender to be brought before the court.

Revocation and variation of community service order and variation of nature of work

556M. (1) On the application of an offender or an authorized officer, the court that made the relevant community service order may:

- (a) in the case of an order made pursuant to subsection 556G (1):
 - (i) revoke the order; or

- (ii) vary the order by substituting a lesser number of hours for that specified in the order; and
- (b) in the case of an order made pursuant to subsection 556G (3)—
revoke the order;

if, having regard to circumstances that have arisen since the order was made, it appears to the court to be in the interests of justice to do so.

(2) Where, under subsection (1), a court revokes a community service order that was made in respect of a person pursuant to subsection 556G (1), the court may make such other order in respect of that person as it thinks fit, being an order that the court would, if the offender were then before the court for sentence for the offence in respect of which the community service order was made, be empowered to make, and in making such an order the court shall have regard to any work performed by that person pursuant to the community service order.

(3) On the application of an offender, the court that made the relevant community service order may direct an authorized officer to arrange for the offender to do work other than the work she or he has been doing pursuant to the community service order.

(4) Where an application is made to a court under subsection (1) by an authorized officer, the court shall issue a summons to the offender to appear before it on the hearing of the application and, if she or he does not appear in answer to the summons, the court shall adjourn the hearing of the application and may issue a warrant for the apprehension of the offender and for the offender to be brought before the court.

(5) Where an application is made to a court under this section by an offender, the officer of the court shall cause notice of the application and of the time and place fixed for the hearing of the application to be served on an authorized officer.

Power of court where offender convicted of further offence

556N. (1) Where, after a community service order has been made, the relevant offender:

- (a) is convicted by the Supreme Court of an offence; or
- (b) is committed to the Supreme Court pursuant to paragraph (3) (b);

the Supreme Court may deal with her or him in relation to the community service order in like manner as it or the Magistrates Court, as the case may

be, could deal with her or him under section 556K if she or he had committed an offence under subsection 556K (1).

(2) The powers of the Supreme Court under subsection (1) with respect to a person who has been convicted by that court of an offence are in addition to its powers to deal with her or him in relation to that offence.

(3) Where, after a community service order has been made, the relevant offender is convicted by the Magistrates Court of an offence, then, in addition to dealing with the offender in relation to that offence, the court:

- (a) may, if the community service order was made by that court, deal with the offender in like manner as it could deal with her or him under section 556K if she or he had committed an offence under subsection 556K (1) in relation to the community service order; or
- (b) shall, if the community service order was made by the Supreme Court, commit the offender to the Supreme Court to be dealt with in accordance with subsection (1).

(4) Where, pursuant to paragraph (3) (b), the Magistrates Court commits an offender to the Supreme Court, the Magistrates Court may admit her or him to bail in accordance with the provisions of the *Bail Act 1992* or direct that she or he be kept in such custody as the Magistrates Court directs until she or he can be brought before the Supreme Court.

(5) Where a court deals with a person under this section the court shall have regard to any work performed by that person pursuant to the relevant community service order.

Apprehension of offender about to leave Territory

556P. (1) Where a magistrate is satisfied by information on oath that there are reasonable grounds for believing that an offender is about to leave the Territory with the intention of avoiding any of the requirements of a community service order, of this Part or of the *Supervision of Offenders (Community Service Orders) Act 1985*, the magistrate may issue a warrant for the apprehension of the offender and for the offender to be brought before the Magistrates Court.

(2) A warrant under subsection (1) shall:

- (a) be in writing signed by the magistrate issuing it;
- (b) be directed to all police officers or to a named police officer; and
- (c) state shortly the matters of the information on which it is founded.

(3) A warrant under subsection (1) may be issued on a Sunday as on any other day.

(4) A person who has been apprehended pursuant to a warrant issued under this section shall be brought before the Magistrates Court as soon as practicable after she or he is taken into custody.

Power of court re offender about to leave Territory

556Q. (1) Where the Magistrates Court is satisfied that an offender brought before it pursuant to section 556P is about to leave the Territory with the intention of avoiding any of the requirements of the relevant community service order, of this Part or the *Supervision of Offenders (Community Service Orders) Act 1985*, the court:

- (a) may, if the community service order was made by that court, deal with the offender in like manner as it could deal with her or him under section 556K if she or he had committed an offence under subsection 556K (1) in relation to the community service order; or
- (b) shall, if the community service order was made by the Supreme Court, remand her or him in custody to be brought before the Supreme Court.

(2) Where an offender has been brought before the Supreme Court pursuant to paragraph (1) (b), the court may deal with the offender in like manner as it could deal with her or him under section 556K if she or he had committed an offence under subsection 556K (1) in relation to the relevant community service order.

Effect of compliance with, or revocation of, certain community service orders

556R. (1) Where a community service order that was made in respect of a person pursuant to subsection 556G (3) ceases to have effect otherwise than by reason of the revocation of the order pursuant to subsection 556K (5), that person ceases to be liable to pay the amount that she or he was liable to pay in accordance with the terms of the relevant conviction or order referred to in subsection 150 (1) of the *Magistrates Court Act 1930*.

(2) Where:

- (a) a community service order that was made in respect of a person pursuant to subsection 556G (3) is revoked pursuant to subsection 556K (5);

- (b) that person has performed work in accordance with the community service order; and
- (c) a magistrate, upon the revocation of the community service order, commits that person to prison in accordance with subsection 150 (1) of the *Magistrates Court Act 1930*;

the magistrate shall have regard to the work performed by that person pursuant to the community service order and may, if it seems to her or him to be proper in all of the circumstances of the case to do so, vary the relevant conviction or order referred to in subsection 150 (1) of the *Magistrates Court Act 1930* by substituting for the period specified in that conviction or order such lesser period of imprisonment as she or he considers appropriate.

Service of documents

556S. A document that is required or permitted under this Act to be served on or given to a person may be served or given:

- (a) by delivering a copy of the document to the person; or
- (b) by leaving a copy of the document at the last known place of residence or business of the person with a person apparently resident or employed at that place and apparently over the age of 16 years.

Power of court where offender apprehended under this Part

556T. (1) Where an offender is apprehended and brought before a court in accordance with this Part, otherwise than in accordance with section 556P, the court has the same power to remand the offender in custody, admit the offender to bail or order the discharge of the offender upon recognizance as it has in respect of a defendant.

(2) Where an offender fails to comply with the condition of a recognizance entered into for the purposes of this Part the court has the same powers as it would have if at the time the offender entered into the recognizance she or he had been a defendant.

Power of court in certain circumstances upon revoking community service order

556U. Where:

- (a) a court, pursuant to subsection 556K (5) or 556M (1), revokes a community service order that was made in respect of a person under subsection 556G (1); and

- (b) the court proposes to make an order in respect of that person under subsection 556K (7) or 556M (2);

then, pending the making of that order, the court has the same powers in relation to that person as it would have if, at the time of revocation of the community service order, it had made a finding of guilt against her or him of an offence.

Discharge of community service order

556V. For the purposes of this Act and the *Supervision of Offenders (Community Service Orders) Act 1985*, an offender shall be taken to have discharged a community service order if she or he has worked or is, pursuant to that Act, to be taken to have worked, pursuant to the order for the number of hours specified in the order.

Jurisdiction of Supreme Court

556W. Jurisdiction is vested in the Supreme Court to hear and determine matters under this Part relating to a community service order made by that court.

PART XV B—GRANT OF PARDON AND REMISSION OF PENALTIES

Grant of pardon

557. (1) The Executive may, by instrument, grant to a person a pardon in respect of an offence of which that person has been convicted.

(2) A pardon granted to a person under subsection (1) in respect of an offence discharges the person from any further consequences of the conviction for that offence.

Remission of penalties

558. The Executive may, by instrument, remit, in whole or in part, a sentence of imprisonment imposed on, a fine or other monetary penalty ordered to be paid by, or a forfeiture of property ordered to be forfeited by, a person on conviction for an offence against a law of the Territory.

PART XVI

MISCELLANEOUS ENACTMENTS

Protection of persons acting under this Act

563. (1) All actions against any person, for anything done, or reasonably supposed to have been done in pursuance of this Act, shall be

commenced within six months after the fact committed, and notice in writing of any such action, and of the cause thereof, shall be given to the defendant one month at least before commencement of the action, and in any such action the defendant may plead the general issue, and give the special matter in evidence thereupon.

(2) No plaintiff shall recover in any such action, if a tender of sufficient amends was made before action brought, or if a sufficient sum is paid into Court, on behalf of the defendant, after action brought.

(3) If a verdict passes for the defendant, or the plaintiff becomes nonsuit, or discontinues her or his action after issue joined, or if upon demurrer, or otherwise, judgment is given against the plaintiff, the defendant shall recover costs as between attorney and client.

No court fees to be taken in criminal cases

564. It shall not be lawful to receive any Court fees, for the issuing of process on behalf of a person charged with an offence nor to receive a fee from any such person in relation to bail or for issuing any writ, or recording any appearance, or plea to an indictment, or discharging any recognizance.

Power of Courts to bring prisoners before them

565. Every Court or Judge, for the purposes of any trial or prosecution, shall have power, by order in writing directed to any gaoler, to cause any prisoner to be brought before such Court or Judge, under secure conduct, in order to be tried, or examined, or to give evidence, before such Court or Judge, or before any other Court, or any Magistrate, and immediately after such prisoner's trial, or examination, or her or his having so given evidence, to be returned to her or his former custody:

Provided that nothing in this section shall affect the power of a Court of Gaol Delivery, sitting for the delivery of a gaol, to cause any prisoner therein to be brought before it for any purpose, without order in writing.

Witnesses neglecting to attend trial and captured under warrant may be admitted to bail

566. Where a person bound by recognizance, or served with a subpoena, to attend as a witness in any Court at a trial, who has failed to appear when called in open Court, either at such trial, or on the day appointed for such trial, has been captured under a warrant issued by such Court, bail may be taken before any Magistrate for her or his appearance at the trial.

Supreme Court Judges may prescribe forms of indictments etc.

567. The Judges of the Supreme Court, or any two of them, may from time to time frame and prescribe forms of indictments, records, informations, depositions, convictions, warrants, recognizances, and proceedings, in all Courts, and before all Magistrates, in respect of any of the offences and matters mentioned in this Act, and every such form, so prescribed, shall thereafter be sufficient for the purpose, and be deemed sufficiently to state the offence, or matter, for or in respect of which it is framed.

Prosecutions for blasphemy

574. No person shall be liable to prosecution in respect of any publication by her or him, orally or otherwise, of words or matter charged as blasphemous, where the same is by way of argument, or statement, and not for the purpose of scoffing or reviling, nor of violating public decency, nor in any manner tending to a breach of the peace.

Change of venue

577. In any criminal proceeding, if it is made to appear to the Court:

- (a) that a fair or unprejudiced trial cannot otherwise be had; or
- (b) that for any other reason, it is expedient so to do;

the Supreme Court may change the venue, and direct the trial to be had in such other district, or at such particular place, as the Court thinks fit, and may for that purpose make all such orders as justice appears to require.

Regulations

578. The Executive may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Act, prescribing matters—

- (a) required or permitted by this Act to be prescribed; or
- (b) necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act.

SCHEDULES**FIRST SCHEDULE**

Subsection 2 (1)

Repeal of Acts

Reference to Act	Subject or short title	Extent of repeal
4 Vic. No. 22	Administration of Justice	So much of s. 10 as relates to appointment of Crown Prosecutor at Quarter Sessions, s. 12, and so much of s. 15 as relates to criminal proceedings.
7 Vic. No. 16	Deeds Registration	Section 28.
11 & 12 Vic., c. 42, adopted by 14 Vic. No. 43	Duties of Justices (Indictable Offences) Act	Section 17.
13 Vic. No. 16	Law of Evidence	So much of s. 5 as is hitherto unrepealed.
13 Vic. No. 18	Deodands Abolition	Section 1 and 3.
14 Vic. No. 43	Imperial Acts Adoption and Application	Section 16.
16 Vic. No. 1	Acts Shortening Act	Section 13.
16 Vic. No. 14	Law of Evidence Amendment	Section 10 and so much of s. 11 as is hitherto unrepealed.
17 Vic. No. 39	“The Justices Act Amendment Act of 1853.”	Section 13.
22 Vic. No. 7	Law of Evidence Further Amendment	Section 10.
22 Vic. No. 12	Acts Shortening Act	So much of section 7 as relates to criminal pleadings and proceedings and section 10.
22 Vic. No. 18	“District Courts Act of 1885”	Section 25.
23 Vic. No. 1	Quarter Sessions Chairman	The whole.
24 Vic. No. 6	Common Law Procedure Act Extension	Sections 1 and 2 so far as they relate to criminal trials.
30 Vic. No. 9	“District Courts Amendment Act of 1866.”	All hitherto unrepealed, except so far as it relates to District Courts.
31 Vic. No. 25	“Treason Felony Act of 1868”	The whole.
46 Vic. No. 17	“Criminal Law Amendment Act.”	All hitherto unrepealed, except s. 295, from the words “And every solemn declaration” to the end of the section; ss. 336 to 340 inclusive; the last clause of s. 342; s. 343; ss. 346, 347; so much of s. 359 as relates to the custody of records by the Prothonotary; s. 434; s. 436; ss. 440 to 444 inclusive; the last clause of s. 445; ss. 453, 454, 455; so much of s. 459 as relates to Courts of Petty Sessions; s. 471; and the Seventh Schedule.

FIRST SCHEDULE—continued

Reference to Act	Subject or short title	Extent of repeal
52 Vic. No. 6	“Criminal Law Amendment Act of 1888.”	The whole, except s. 2.
55 Vic. No. 5	“Criminal Law and Evidence Amendment Act of 1891.”	All hitherto unrepealed, except ss. 17, 23, 24, 26, and 34, and so much of s. 35 as relates to 40 Vic. No. 14.
57 Vic. No. 23	“First Offenders Probation Act of 1894.”	The whole.
No. 11, 1898	“Evidence Act, 1898”	Sections 7, 27, 31, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41 and 48.
No. 12, 1898	“Evidence (Penalties) Act”	The whole.
No. 30, 1898	“Accused Persons Evidence Act of 1898.”	The whole.

THIRD SCHEDULE

Section 358

FORM NO. 1

Discharge of persons committed for trial

Certificate of Attorney-General

This is to certify that I decline to file any information against A.B., a prisoner now in the gaol at _____, under the warrant of R.W., Esquire, justice of the peace, upon a charge of [*stating same*].

Given under my hand this _____ day of _____, 18 ____ .
To their Honors the Judges of the Supreme Court
L. M.,
Attorney-General.

FORM NO. 2

Warrant thereupon

Supreme Court of New South Wales.

Whereas A.B. is detained in your custody under the warrant of R.W., Esquire, justice of the peace, upon a charge of [*as in certificate*], and it has been certified to the judges of this Court by Her Majesty's Attorney-General that she or he declines to file any information against the said A.B. for the said offence, you are therefore hereby required forthwith to discharge the said A.B. from your custody under the said warrant.

Given under my hand this _____ day of _____, 18 ____ .
To the Sheriff and to the keeper of H. M.'s Gaol at _____
S. M.,
A Judge of the Supreme Court.

THIRD SCHEDULE—continued

FORM NO. 3

Discharge of persons under remand

Certificate of Attorney-General

This is to certify that I decline to proceed further upon an indictment filed against A.B., a prisoner now in the gaol at _____, under the order of Her or His Honor _____, a Judge of the Supreme Court *or* A.M., Esquire, Chairman of Quarter Sessions, upon a charge of [*stating same*].

Given under my hand this _____ day of _____, 18 ____ .
To their Honors the Judges of the Supreme Court.

L. M.,
Attorney-General.

FORM NO. 4

Warrant thereupon

Supreme Court of New South Wales.

Whereas A.B. is detained in your custody under the order of Her or His Honor _____, a Judge of the Supreme Court, *or* A.M., Esquire, Chairman of Quarter Sessions, upon a charge of [*as in certificate*], and it has been certified to the judges of this Court by Her Majesty's Attorney-General that she or he declines to proceed further upon an indictment filed against the said A.B. for the said offence, you are therefore hereby required forthwith to discharge the said A.B. from your custody under the said order.

Given under my hand this _____ day of _____, 18 ____ .
To the Sheriff and to the keeper of H. M.'s Gaol at _____

S. M.,
A Judge of the Supreme Court.

SCHEDULE 5

FORM 1

Section 556G

Australian Capital Territory
Crimes Act, 1900In the (*court*) at Canberra.

The _____ day of _____, 19__ .

Whereas—

- the defendant (*name and address of defendant*), being a person who has attained the age of 18 years, on the _____ day of _____, 19__ , was convicted of (*here set out the offence of which the defendant was convicted*); and
- the requirements of section 556J of the Crimes Act, 1900 of the State of New South Wales in its application in the Territory have, in respect of the defendant, been satisfied,

It is this day ordered that the defendant shall for her or his offence—

- perform unpaid work for _____ hours; and
- report to (*here specify the authorized officer, whether by name or otherwise, to whom the defendant is to report*) (*and, where the court directs the defendant to so report within a particular time, add*) within (*here set out the time within which the defendant is to report to the authorized officer*).

* And it is further ordered that the defendant be released from custody forthwith.

* Judge of the Supreme Court.

* Magistrate.

* Delete if inapplicable.

FORM 2

Section 556G

Australian Capital Territory
Crimes Act, 1900

In the Magistrates Court at Canberra.

The _____ day of _____, 19__ .

Whereas—

- (*name and address of person in respect of whom the order is to be made*), being a person who has attained the age of 18 years, is liable to be committed to prison in pursuance of subsection 150 (1) of the *Magistrates Court Act 1930*; and
- the requirements of section 556J of the Crimes Act, 1900 of the State of New South Wales in its application in the Territory have, in respect of that person, been satisfied,

It is this day ordered that (*name of person in respect of whom the order is made*) shall—

- perform unpaid work for _____ hours; and
- report to (*here specify the authorized officer, whether by name or otherwise, to whom the person is to report*) (*and, where the court directs the person to so report within a particular time, add*) within (*here set out the time within which the person is to report to the authorized officer*).

Magistrate.

SIXTH SCHEDULE—continued

[BACK OF FORM]

Number	Place where offence was committed	Date of offence	Offence(s) (Brief description)	Whether or not committed for trial? Yes or No
<hr/>				
<hr/>				

NOTES

1. The Crimes Act, 1900 of the State of New South Wales (No. 40, 1900) was one of the laws in force in the Australian Capital Territory immediately before 1 January 1911, and was, therefore, continued in force by the *Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909* of the Commonwealth.

The Crimes Act, 1900 in its application in the Territory has been amended as indicated in the Tables below.

The Crimes Act, 1900 was amended by section 25 and The Schedule of the *Public Order (Protection of Persons and Property) Act 1971* of the Commonwealth (No. 26, 1971, assented to and commenced 13 May 1971).

For application, saving or transitional provisions relating to those amendments, see section 25 of that Act.

Section 2 of the *Crimes Ordinance 1931* (No. 24, 1931) provides as follows:

“2. The Crimes (Amendment) Act, 1905 of the State of New South Wales, in its application to the Territory, is repealed.”

Section 3 of the *Crimes Ordinance 1951* (No. 14, 1951) provides as follows:

“3. The Crimes (Girls’ Protection) Act, 1910 of the State of New South Wales shall cease to apply to the Territory.”

Subsection 31 (3) of the *Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance 1983* (No. 27, 1983) provides as follows:

“(3) The Habitual Criminals Act, 1905 of the State of New South Wales shall cease to be in force in the Territory.”

Section 12 of the *Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 4) 1985* (No. 44, 1985) provides as follows:

“12. The following Imperial Acts shall cease to have any force or effect in the Territory:

- (a) 5 Ric. II, St. 1, c. 7 (The Forcible Entry Act, 1381);
- (b) 15 Ric. II, c. 2;
- (c) 8 Hen. VI, c. 9 (The Forcible Entry Act, 1429);
- (d) 31 Eliz., c. 11 (The Forcible Entry Act, 1588);
- (e) 21 James I, c. 15 (The Forcible Entry Act, 1623).”

The Australian Capital Territory received Self-Government on 11 May 1989.

The Crimes Act, 1900 continues to apply in the Territory.

For details regarding its application from 11 May 1989 to 1 July 1990 see the *Australian Capital Territory (Self-Government) Act 1988* of the Commonwealth (No. 106, 1988) and the *A.C.T. Self-Government (Consequential Provisions) Act 1988* of the Commonwealth (No. 109, 1988) in particular sections 3, 34 and Schedules 3 and 5 and section 12 respectively. The *Self-Government (Citation of Laws) Act 1989* (No. 21, 1989) and the *Reserved Laws (Interpretation) Ordinance 1989* (No. 25, 1989) effect the citation change “Ordinance” to “Act” and affect references to Commonwealth legislation.

Table of Laws

Law	Number and year	Date of notification in <i>Gazette</i>	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Crimes Ordinance 1942</i>	12, 1942	28 May 1942	28 May 1942	
<i>Crimes Ordinance 1944</i>	1, 1944	20 Jan 1944	20 Jan 1944	—
<i>Crimes Ordinance 1951</i>	14, 1951	14 Dec 1951	14 Dec 1951	—
<i>Crimes Ordinance 1963</i>	11, 1963	23 May 1963	23 May 1963	—
<i>Crimes Ordinance 1968 (a)</i>	4, 1968	14 Mar 1968	15 Mar 1968	S. 20 (1)
<i>Crimes Ordinance 1970</i>	40, 1970	22 Oct 1970	22 Oct 1970	—
<i>Crimes Ordinance 1971</i>	2, 1971	25 Feb 1971	S. 8: 29 Mar 1971 Remainder: 1 Mar 1971	Ss. 9 and 10
<i>Crimes Ordinance 1974</i>	17, 1974	17 Apr 1974	17 Apr 1974	S. 14
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance 1978</i>	45, 1978	21 Dec 1978	21 Dec 1978	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance 1979</i>	1, 1979	31 Jan 1979	31 Jan 1979	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance 1983</i>	27, 1983	22 Sept 1983	22 Sept 1983	S. 32
	as amended by			
	45, 1983	29 Sept 1983	22 Sept 1983	—
	16, 1985	17 Apr 1983	S. 6 (1): 22 Sept 1983 Remainder: 17 Apr 1985	S. 6 (2)
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 3) 1983 (b)</i>	55, 1983	18 Nov 1983	18 Nov 1983	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance 1984</i>	32, 1984	29 June 1985	29 June 1985	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 2) 1984</i>	78, 1984	19 Dec 1984	19 Dec 1984	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance 1985</i>	11, 1985	8 Mar 1985	12 Aug 1985 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1985, No. S313)	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 2) 1985</i>	16, 1985	17 Apr 1985	S. 6 (1): 22 Sept 1983 Remainder: 17 Apr 1985	S. 6 (2)
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 3) 1985</i>	40, 1985	5 Sept 1985	5 Sept 1985	S. 9
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 4) 1985</i>	44, 1985	13 Sept 1985	Ss. 1, 3, 4, 5 (2) and 12 (1): 13 Sept 1985 Remainder: 1 Jan 1986	S. 10
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 5) 1985 (c)</i>	62, 1985	28 Nov 1985	28 Nov 1985	Ss. 5 and 6
<i>Magistrates Court Ordinance 1985</i>	67, 1985	19 Dec 1985	1 Feb 1986 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1986, No. G3, p. 265)	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 6) 1985</i>	75, 1985	20 Dec 1985	20 Dec 1985	—

NOTE—continued

Table of Laws—continued

Law	Number and year	Date of notification in <i>Gazette</i>	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Children's Services (Miscellaneous Amendments) Ordinance 1986</i>	14, 1986	4 June 1986	26 Apr 1988 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1988, No. S116)	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance 1986 (d)</i>	15, 1986	6 June 1986	1 July 1986	S. 10
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 2) 1986</i>	27, 1986	31 July 1986	31 July 1986	—
	as amended by			
	37, 1986	15 Aug 1986	31 July 1986	—
<i>Domestic Violence (Miscellaneous Amendments) Ordinance 1986</i>	53, 1986	4 Sept 1986	1 Oct 1986 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1986, No. S484)	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 4) 1986</i>	57, 1986	3 Oct 1986	3 Oct 1986	S. 15
	as amended by			
	3, 1987	11 Feb 1987	11 Feb 1987	S. 11 (2)
<i>Magistrates Court (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 3) 1986</i>	74, 1986	14 Nov 1986	14 Nov 1986	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance 1987</i>	3, 1987	11 Feb 1987	11 Feb 1987	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance 1988</i>	44, 1988	27 July 1988	27 July 1988	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 2) 1988</i>	75, 1988	19 Oct 1988	Ss. 1-3 and 7-9: 19 Oct 1988 Remainder: 19 Dec 1988 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1988, No. S384)	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance 1990</i>	1, 1990	23 May 1990	23 May 1990	S. 6
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 2) 1990</i>	2, 1990	23 May 1990	15 June 1990	—
<i>Evidence (Amendment) Ordinance 1990</i>	4, 1990	27 June 1990	27 June 1990	—
<i>Self-Government (Consequential Amendments) Ordinance 1990 (e)</i>	5, 1990	27 June 1990	Ss. 1 and 2: 27 June 1990 Remainder: 1 July 1990	S. 6 (2)
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Act (No. 3) 1990</i>	66, 1990	24 Dec 1990	Ss. 1 and 3: 24 Dec 1990 Remainder: 6 Feb 1991 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1991, No. S5)	—

NOTE—continued**Table of Laws**—continued

Law	Number and year	Date of notification in <i>Gazette</i>	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Weapons (Consequential Amendments) Act 1991</i>	9, 1991	3 Apr 1991	Ss. 1 and 2: 3 Apr 1991 Remainder: 3 Oct 1991	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Act 1991</i>	18, 1991	10 May 1991	10 May 1991	—
<i>Magistrates and Coroner's Courts (Registrar) Act 1991</i>	44, 1991	20 Sept 1991	Ss. 1 and 2: 20 Sept 1991 Remainder: 25 Sept 1991 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1991, No. S103, p. 2)	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Act (No. 2) 1991</i>	78, 1991	11 Dec 1991	Ss. 1-3: 11 Dec 1991 Remainder: 11 June 1992	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Act (No. 3) 1991</i>	90, 1991	24 Dec 1991	24 Dec 1991	S. 4 (2)
<i>Proceeds of Crime (Consequential Amendments) Act 1991</i>	104, 1991	10 Jan 1992	Ss. 1 and 2: 10 Jan 1992 Remainder: 10 Feb 1992 (see s. 2 (2) and <i>Gazette</i> 1992, No. S21)	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Act (No. 4) 1991</i>	120, 1991	10 Jan 1992	10 Jan 1992	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Act (No. 5) 1991</i>	122, 1991	10 Jan 1992	10 Jan 1992	—
<i>Crimes Legislation (Status and Citation) Act 1992</i>	6, 1992	28 May 1992	28 May 1992	Ss. 3 and 5
<i>Bail (Consequential Amendments) Act 1992</i>	9, 1992	28 May 1992	Ss. 1 and 2: 28 May 1992 Remainder: 28 Nov 1992	S. 3
<i>Statute Law Revision (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1992</i>	23, 1992	4 June 1992	4 June 1992	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Act 1992</i>	35, 1992	8 July 1992	8 July 1992	—
<i>Prostitution (Consequential Amendments) Act 1992</i>	65, 1992	1 Dec 1992	S. 4: (see Note 2)	S. 3
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Act (No. 2) 1992</i>	76, 1992	24 Dec 1992	24 Dec 1992	—
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Act 1993</i>	3, 1993	1 Mar 1993	1 Mar 1993	—

NOTE—continued

- (a) The Piracy Punishment Act, 1902 of the State of New South Wales in its application in the Territory was amended by the *Crimes Ordinance 1968* (No. 4, 1968), section 19 and subsection 20 (2) of which provide as follows:
- “19. (1) In this section, ‘the Piracy Punishment Act’ means the Piracy Punishment Act, 1902 of the State of New South Wales in its application to the Territory.
- “(2) Section 4 of the Piracy Punishment Act is amended by omitting the words ‘suffer death’ and inserting in their stead the words ‘imprisonment for life’.
- “(3) Section 6 of the Piracy Punishment Act is amended by omitting the words ‘with death or otherwise’.
- “20.
- “(2) Where a person is convicted, on or after the date of commencement of this Ordinance, of an offence for which a penalty is provided by the Piracy Punishment Act, 1902 of the State of New South Wales in its application to the Territory, the person is liable to the penalty provided for that offence by that Act as amended by this Ordinance whether the offence was committed before, or is committed on or after, that date.”
- (b) Section 24 of the *Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 3) 1983* (No. 55, 1983) provides as follows:
- “24. The common law offences of publicly exposing the naked person and of breaking out and escaping from confinement are abolished.”
- (c) Section 5 of the *Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 5) 1985* (No. 62, 1985) provides as follows:
- “5. The common law offences of rape and attempted rape are abolished.”
- (d) Subsection 10 (1) of the *Crimes (Amendment) Ordinance 1986* (No. 15, 1986) provides as follows:
- “10. (1) The common law offence of forgery is abolished.”
- (e) Subsection 6 (1) of the *Self-Government (Consequential Amendments) Ordinance 1990* provides as follows:
- “6. (1) The Ordinances specified in Schedule 1 (except the *Legal Practitioners Ordinance 1970*), the Crimes Act, 1900 of the State of New South Wales in its application in the Territory and the rules specified in Schedule 3 are amended—
- (a) by inserting ‘she or’ before ‘he’ (wherever occurring);
- (b) by inserting ‘her or’ before ‘him’ (wherever occurring);
- (c) by inserting ‘her or’ before ‘his’ (wherever occurring); and
- (d) by inserting ‘herself or’ before ‘himself’ (wherever occurring).”
- The amendments have been incorporated in this reprint but do not appear in the Table of Amendments.

Table of Amendments

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
-----------	--------------

NOTE—continued

Heading preceding s. 1.....	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 1	am. No. 14, 1951; No. 4, 1968; No. 2, 1971; No. 17, 1974 rs. No. 27, 1983 am. Act No. 6, 1992
S. 2	am. No. 27, 1983
S. 3	am. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 4.....	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 4	am. No. 2, 1971; No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 45, 1983); No. 55, 1983; No. 78, 1984; Nos. 40 and 44, 1985; No. 5, 1990; Acts Nos. 104 and 120, 1991; Nos. 9 and 23, 1992
S. 5.....	rep. No. 2, 1990
S. 6	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 7	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 9	am. No. 4, 1968 rs. No. 45, 1978; No. 27, 1983
S. 10	am. No. 4, 1968; No. 45, 1978 rep. No. 27, 1983
Part II (ss. 11-16).....	rep. No. 4, 1968
Ss. 11-16	rep. No. 4, 1968
Heading preceding s. 17....	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 17	rep. No. 27, 1983
Part III (ss. 18-25, 27-29, 31-33, 33A, 33B, 34, 35, 37-43, 46-52, 52A, 53-59, 61, 82-85, 90, 90A, 91)	rep. No. 2, 1990
Part III (ss. 10-47).....	ad. No. 2, 1990
Ss. 10-17	ad. No. 2, 1990
Ss. 18, 19.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 2, 1990
S. 20	rs. No. 2, 1990
S. 21	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 2, 1990
Ss. 22, 23.....	rs. No. 2, 1990
Ss. 24, 25.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 2, 1990
Heading preceding s. 26....	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 26	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 75, 1988 ad. No. 2, 1990
Heading preceding s. 27....	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 27, 28.....	am. No. 4, 1968 rs. No. 2, 1990
S. 29	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 2, 1990 am. No. 5, 1990
S. 30	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 75, 1988 ad. No. 2, 1990
Headings preceding	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
ss. 31, 32	
Ss. 31-33	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 2, 1990
Ss. 33A, 33B	ad. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 2, 1990
S. 34	am. No. 55, 1983 rs. No. 2, 1990
S. 35	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 2, 1990
S. 36	rep. No. 55, 1983 ad. No. 2, 1990
Ss. 37-39	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 2, 1990
S. 40	rs. No. 2, 1990
Ss. 41-43	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 2, 1990
S. 44	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1988 ad. No. 2, 1990
S. 45	rep. No. 44, 1988 ad. No. 2, 1990
S. 46	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 2, 1990
S. 47	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 2, 1990 am. Act No. 23, 1992
S. 48	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 2, 1990
S. 49	rep. No. 2, 1990
Ss. 50, 51	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 2, 1990
S. 52	rep. No. 2, 1990
S. 52A	ad. No. 11, 1963 rs. No. 1, 1979 rep. No. 2, 1990
Ss. 53, 54	rep. No. 2, 1990
Heading preceding s. 55	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 55	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 2, 1990
Heading preceding s. 56	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 56	rep. No. 2, 1990
Ss. 57-59	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 2, 1990
S. 60	rep. No. 27, 1983

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
Heading preceding s. 61	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 61	am. No. 17, 1974 rep. No. 2, 1990
Heading preceding s. 62	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 62	rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 63	am. No. 4, 1968 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 64	rs. No. 14, 1951 rep. No. 62, 1985
Ss. 65, 66	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 67	am. No. 4, 1968 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 68	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 69	rs. No. 14, 1951 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 70	rs. No. 14, 1951 am. No. 78, 1984 rep. No. 62, 1985
Ss. 71, 72	rs. No. 14, 1951 am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 72A	ad. No. 14, 1951 am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 62, 1985
Ss. 73, 74	rs. No. 14, 1951 am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 75	rs. No. 14, 1951 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 76	rs. No. 14, 1951 am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 77	rs. No. 14, 1951 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 77A	ad. No. 14, 1951 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 78	rs. No. 14, 1951 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 78A	ad. No. 14, 1951 am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 78B	ad. No. 14, 1951

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
	rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 78C.....	ad. No. 14, 1951 am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 62, 1985
Ss. 78D-78G.....	ad. No. 14, 1951 rep. No. 62, 1985
Heading preceding s. 79.....	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 79-81.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 62, 1985
Heading preceding s. 82.....	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 82-84.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 2, 1990
Heading preceding s. 85.....	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 85.....	rs. No. 14, 1951 rep. No. 2, 1990
Heading preceding s. 86.....	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 86, 87.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 88.....	rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 89.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 90.....	rs. No. 62, 1985 rep. No. 2, 1990
S. 90A.....	ad. No. 11, 1963 rep. No. 2, 1990
S. 91.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 2, 1990
Ss. 91A, 91B.....	ad. No. 14, 1951 am. No. 40, 1970; No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 91C.....	ad. No. 14, 1951 rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 91D.....	ad. No. 14, 1951 am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 62, 1985
Part IIIA (ss. 92, 92A-92U)	ad. No. 62, 1985
Heading preceding s. 92.....	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 92.....	rep. No. 2, 1971 ad. No. 62, 1985
Ss. 92A-92E.....	ad. No. 62, 1985
S. 92EA.....	ad. Act No. 90, 1991
Ss. 92F-92K.....	ad. No. 62, 1985
S. 92L.....	ad. No. 62, 1985 am. No. 27, 1986 (as am. by No. 37, 1986); No. 5, 1990

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
Ss. 92M, 92N	ad. No. 62, 1985
S. 92NA	ad. No. 3, 1987
S. 92NB	ad. Act No. 120, 1991
Ss. 92P-92R	ad. No. 62, 1985
S. 92S	ad. No. 62, 1985 am. No. 2, 1990
Ss. 92T, 92U	ad. No. 62, 1985
Part IV (ss. 93, 93A, 93B, 94, 95, 95A, 96-103, 105-122, 124-140, 144-154, 154A, 154B, 155-176, 176A, 177, 178, 178A-178E, 179-189, 189A, 189B, 190-195, 197-204, 208-234, 236-249)	rep. No. 44, 1985
Part IV (ss. 93-151)	ad. No. 44, 1985
S. 93	rep. No. 2, 1971 ad. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985 am. No. 15, 1986
Ss. 93A, 93B	ad. No. 55, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Headings preceding s. 94	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 94, 95	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
S. 95A	ad. No. 55, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 96	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
S. 97	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
S. 98	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985 am. No. 27, 1986; No. 3, 1987
Heading preceding s. 99	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 99, 100	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 101-103	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
S. 104	rep. No. 55, 1983 ad. No. 44, 1985
S. 105	rs. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 106	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)

NOTES—continued

Table of Amendments—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
Ss. 106-109	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
S. 110	am. No. 4, 1968 rs. No. 44, 1985
S. 111	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
S. 112	rs. No. 1, 1944; No. 11, 1963 am. No. 45, 1978; No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
S. 113	rs. No. 11, 1963 am. No. 45, 1978; No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985 am. No. 27, 1986
S. 114	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
S. 115	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
Renumbered s. 155	Act No. 90, 1991
Heading preceding s. 116 ..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 116	rs. No. 44, 1985 am. No. 5, 1990
Heading preceding s. 117 ..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 117	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 118, 119	rs. No. 44, 1985
S. 120	am. No. 11, 1963; No. 78, 1984 rs. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 121, 122	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985 rep. No. 57, 1986
S. 123	rep. No. 27, 1983 ad. No. 44, 1985 rep. No. 57, 1986
S. 124	rs. No. 44, 1985
Headings preceding ss. 125, 126	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 125, 126	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 127-130	rs. No. 44, 1985
S. 131	rs. No. 44, 1985 am. No. 57, 1986; No. 5, 1990
Ss. 132, 133	rs. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 134 ..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 134, 135	am. No. 27, 1983

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
	rs. No. 44, 1985
Div. 3A of Part IV (ss. 135A-135G)	ad. No. 15, 1986
Ss. 135A-135G	ad. No. 15, 1986
Heading to Div. 3B of Part IV	ad. Act No. 23, 1992
Ss. 135H-135L.....	ad. Act No. 23, 1992
Ss. 136, 137.....	rs. No. 44, 1985
S. 138	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 139..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 139, 140.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 141-143	rep. No. 27, 1983 ad. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 144..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 144	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
S. 145	rs. No. 44, 1985 am. No. 5, 1990
Ss. 146, 147.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 148..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 148, 149.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 150..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 150	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 44, 1985
S. 151	rs. No. 44, 1985
Heading to Part V	ad. Act No. 78, 1991
Ss. 152-160	ad. Act No. 78, 1991
Heading preceding s. 152..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Heading to Div. 5 of Part IV	rep. Act No. 23, 1992
Div. 5 of Part IV (ss. 152 -154)	ad. Act No. 66, 1990
S. 152	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985 ad. Act No. 66, 1990
Renumbered s. 135H.....	No. 23, 1992
S. 153	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985 ad. Act No. 66, 1990
Renumbered s. 135J	No. 23, 1992
Heading preceding s. 154..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
S. 154	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985 ad. Act No. 66, 1990
Renumbered s. 135K	No. 23, 1992
S. 154A	ad. No. 11, 1963 am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 154B	ad. No. 78, 1984 rep. No. 44, 1985
Headings preceding s. 155	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 155	rep. No. 44, 1985 ad. Act No. 90, 1991
Renumbered s. 135L	No. 23, 1992
Ss. 156-158	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 159	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 159	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 160	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985 am. Act No. 9, 1992
Headings preceding ss. 161, 162	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 161, 162	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 163	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 163	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 164	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 164	rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 165, 166	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 167	rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 168-170	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 171	rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 172-176	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 176A	ad. No. 78, 1984 rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 177, 178	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 178A	ad. No. 11, 1963 rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 178B-178E	ad. No. 55, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
Heading preceding s. 179	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 179	am. No. 11, 1963; No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 180	am. No. 11, 1963 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 181	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 182	am. No. 11, 1963 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 183	rs. No. 11, 1963 am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 184, 185	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 186	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 186	am. No. 27, 1983; No. 78, 1984 rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 187	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 187	rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 188, 189	am. No. 27, 1983; No. 78, 1984 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 189A	ad. No. 14, 1951 am. No. 27, 1983; No. 78, 1984 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 189B	ad. No. 78, 1984 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 190	am. No. 27, 1983; No. 78, 1984 rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 191-193	rep. No. 44, 1985
Headings preceding s. 194	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 194, 195	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 196	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 196	am. No. 11, 1963 rep. No. 4, 1968
Ss. 197, 198	am. No. 11, 1963; No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 199	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 200-202	am. No. 11, 1963; No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 203	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 203, 204	am. No. 11, 1963; No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 205	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 205-207	rep. Act No. 26, 1971

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
Heading preceding s. 208	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 208	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 209	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 209, 210	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 211	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 211-218	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 219	am. No. 55, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 220	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 221	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 221-224	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 225	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 225, 226	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 227	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 227	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 228	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 228	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 229	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 230	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 230	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 231-234	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 235	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 235	rep. No. 4, 1968
Ss. 236-239	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 240	am. No. 4, 1968 rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 241-243	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 244	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 244	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 245	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 245	am. No. 27, 1983; No. 78, 1984 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 246	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Headings preceding	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
ss. 247, 248	
Ss. 247, 248.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 248A.....	ad. No. 78, 1984 rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 249..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 249.....	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 250..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Part V (ss. 250-252, 255- 258, 265-278, 280-294, 298)	rep. No. 15, 1986
S. 250.....	rep. No. 15, 1986
S. 251.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 15, 1986
Heading preceding s. 252..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 252.....	rep. No. 15, 1986
Heading preceding s. 253..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 253, 254.....	rep. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 255..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 255.....	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983 rep. No. 15, 1986
Heading preceding s. 256..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 256-258.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 15, 1986
S. 259.....	rep. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 260..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 260-263.....	rep. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 264..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 264.....	rep. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 265..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 265-267.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 15, 1986
S. 268.....	rep. No. 15, 1986
Ss. 269, 270.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 15, 1986
Heading preceding s. 271..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 271-276.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 15, 1986
Heading preceding s. 277..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 277, 278.....	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 15, 1986
Heading preceding s. 279..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 279.....	rep. No. 27, 1983
S. 280.....	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
	rep. No. 15, 1986
Ss. 281-283	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 15, 1986
Heading preceding s. 284 ..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 284-286	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 15, 1986
S. 287	am. No. 55, 1983
	rep. No. 15, 1986
S. 288	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 15, 1986
S. 289	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983
	rep. No. 15, 1986
Ss. 290-292	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 15, 1986
Heading preceding s. 293 ..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 293	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 15, 1986
Heading preceding s. 294 ..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 294	am. No. 27, 1983; No. 78, 1984
	rep. No. 15, 1986
Headings preceding ss. 295, 296	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 295-297	rep. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 298 ..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 298	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 15, 1986
Heading preceding s. 299 ..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 299	rep. No. 27, 1983
Part VI (ss. 300-326).....	rep. No. 27, 1983
Ss. 300-326	rep. No. 27, 1983
Ss. 327, 328.....	am. No. 27, 1983
S. 330	am. No. 27, 1983
S. 332	am. No. 55, 1983
S. 333	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983
S. 334	rep. No. 27, 1983
	ad. No. 4, 1990
Ss. 335-339	rep. No. 27, 1983
S. 340	am. No. 27, 1983; Act No. 9, 1992
Ss. 341, 342.....	am. No. 27, 1983
S. 344	rs. No. 75, 1988
Part VIII (s. 344).....	rep. No. 75, 1988
S. 344	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 75, 1988
Part VIII (ss. 345-349).....	ad. No. 75, 1988

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
Ss. 345-348	rep. No. 27, 1983 ad. No. 75, 1988
S. 349	rs. No. 75, 1988
Part IX (s. 349).....	rep. No. 75, 1988
S. 349	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 75, 1988
Heading to Part X	rs. No. 55, 1983; No. 75, 1988; Act No. 78, 1991
Heading to Div. 1 of Part X	ad. No. 32, 1984 rs. Act No. 78, 1991
Ss. 349A, 349B.....	ad. No. 53, 1986 am. No. 3, 1987
S. 349C.....	ad. No. 53, 1986
S. 349D.....	ad. Act No. 9, 1991 am. No. 35, 1992
S. 350	rep. No. 27, 1983 ad. No. 55, 1983 am. No. 67, 1985; No. 15, 1986; Act No. 104, 1991
Ss. 350A, 350B.....	ad. Act No. 104, 1991
S. 351	rep. No. 27, 1983 ad. No. 55, 1983
Heading preceding s. 352..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 352	am. No. 27, 1983; No. 78, 1984; No. 53, 1986
S. 352A.....	ad. No. 78, 1984
S. 353	am. No. 27, 1983
S. 353A.....	ad. No. 1, 1944 am. No. 78, 1984; Act No. 122, 1991
Heading preceding s. 354..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 354	rep. No. 27, 1983 ad. No. 55, 1983 am. No. 78, 1984 rep. No. 75, 1988 ad. Act No. 78, 1991 rs. No. 3, 1993
Ss. 355-357	rep. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 358..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Heading to Div. 1A of Part X	rep. Act No. 78, 1991
Div. 1A of Part X (ss. 358AA-358AI)	ad. No. 75, 1988
S. 358AA.....	ad. No. 75, 1988
Renumbered s. 152	Act No. 78, 1991
S. 358AB.....	ad. No. 75, 1988
Renumbered s. 153	Act No. 78, 1991
S. 358AC	ad. No. 75, 1988

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments—continued**

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
Renumbered s. 154	Act No. 78, 1991
S. 358AD	ad. No. 75, 1988
Renumbered s. 155	Act No. 78, 1991
S. 358AE	ad. No. 75, 1988
Renumbered s. 156	Act No. 78, 1991
S. 358AF	ad. No. 75, 1988
Renumbered s. 157	Act No. 78, 1991
S. 358AG	ad. No. 75, 1988
Renumbered s. 158	Act No. 78, 1991
S. 358AH	ad. No. 75, 1988
Renumbered s. 159	Act No. 78, 1991
S. 358AI	ad. No. 75, 1988
Renumbered s. 160	Act No. 78, 1991
Div. 2 of Part X (ss. 358A-358E)	ad. No. 32, 1984
S. 358A	ad. No. 32, 1984 am. No. 5, 1990
S. 358B	ad. No. 32, 1984 am. No. 67, 1985
Ss. 358C-358E	ad. No. 32, 1984
Heading preceding s. 359 ..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 360	am. No. 27, 1983
S. 361	rep. No. 27, 1983
S. 363	am. No. 27, 1983
S. 365	rs. No. 11, 1963 am. Act No. 9, 1992
S. 366	rs. No. 11, 1963
S. 369	am. No. 5, 1990; Act No. 9, 1992
Ss. 370, 371	am. No. 27, 1983
S. 373	am. No. 44, 1985
S. 376	am. No. 55, 1983; No. 2, 1990
S. 377	rep. No. 27, 1983
S. 378	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983
S. 379	rep. No. 62, 1985
S. 380	am. No. 27, 1983
S. 381	rep. No. 62, 1985
Ss. 382, 383	rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 384, 385	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 386-389	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 390	rep. No. 15, 1986
S. 391	rep. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 394 ..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 397, 398	rep. No. 27, 1983

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
S. 400	am. No. 27, 1983; No. 3, 1987
S. 401	rep. No. 27, 1983
S. 404	rep. No. 2, 1971
	ad. No. 78, 1984
Heading preceding s. 406..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 406	rep. No. 2, 1971
	ad. No. 78, 1984
Ss. 407-410.....	rep. No. 2, 1971
S. 411	am. No. 27, 1983
Ss. 412, 413.....	rep. No. 2, 1971
S. 415	rep. No. 2, 1971
S. 416	rep. No. 27, 1983
Ss. 418, 419.....	rep. No. 2, 1971
S. 420	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 421	rep. No. 55, 1983
S. 422	rep. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 425..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 425-427	am. No. 27, 1983
S. 427A.....	ad. No. 2, 1990
Headings preceding ss. 428, 429	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 428	am. Act No. 9, 1992
S. 429	rs. No. 14, 1951
	rep. No. 14, 1986
Heading preceding s. 430..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 430	am. No. 4, 1968
	rep. No. 27, 1983
	ad. No. 55, 1983
S. 431	rep. No. 4, 1968
	ad. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 432..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 432	rep. No. 27, 1983
	ad. No. 57, 1986
S. 433	rep. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 434..	rep. No. 17, 1974
Ss. 434-436	rep. No. 17, 1974
Heading preceding s. 437..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 437	am. No. 27, 1983; No. 44, 1985
	rs. No. 57, 1986
	am. No. 1, 1990; Act No. 18, 1991
Headings preceding ss. 438-440	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 438	rep. No. 44, 1985

NOTES—continued

Table of Amendments—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
S. 440	rep. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 441..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 441	am. No. 27, 1983
S. 441A	ad. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 442..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 442	rs. No. 11, 1963
	am. No. 17, 1974; No. 57, 1986
Heading preceding s. 443..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 443	am. No. 27, 1983
	rs. No. 57, 1986
S. 444	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 57, 1986
S. 445	rep. No. 2, 1971
S. 447	rep. No. 57, 1986
S. 448	rs. No. 27, 1983
	am. No. 16, 1985
Headings preceding s. 448 in Part XIII	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 448-452 in Part XIII.....	rep. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 453..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 453, 454.....	rep. No. 17, 1974
Heading preceding s. 455..	rep. No. 17, 1974
Ss. 455, 456.....	rep. No. 17, 1974
Heading preceding s. 457..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 457	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 1, 1990
Heading preceding s. 458..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 458	rep. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 459..	am. No. 17, 1974
	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 459	am. No. 4, 1968
	rep. No. 17, 1974
S. 460	rep. No. 17, 1974
Ss. 461-463	rep. No. 27, 1983
S. 464	rep. No. 27, 1983
	ad. No. 15, 1986
Heading preceding s. 465..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 465, 466.....	am. No. 27, 1983
S. 467	rep. No. 27, 1983
S. 468	am. No. 5, 1990
S. 469	rep. No. 27, 1983
Headings preceding ss. 470, 471	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 470	am. Act No. 9, 1992

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
S. 471	rep. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 472..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Heading preceding s. 474..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 474	am. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 475..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 475	am. No. 27, 1983; No. 5, 1990
Heading to Part XIV	rs. No. 55, 1983
Chapter 1 of Part XIV (ss. 476-481)	rep. No. 14, 1951
Chapter 1 of Part XIV (ss. 476-478, 480, 481)	ad. No. 14, 1951
Heading preceding s. 476..	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 476	am. No. 12, 1942 rs. No. 14, 1951; No. 17, 1974 am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 40, 1985
S. 477	rs. No. 14, 1951 am. No. 11, 1963 rs. No. 17, 1974 am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 40, 1985 am. Nos. 67 and 75, 1985
S. 477A	ad. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 40, 1985
S. 478	rs. No. 14, 1951; No. 17, 1974 rep. No. 40, 1985
S. 479	rep. No. 14, 1951 ad. No. 17, 1974 am. Nos. 40 and 67, 1985
S. 480	rs. No. 14, 1951; No. 17, 1974 am. No. 27, 1983; Nos. 40 and 67, 1985; Act No. 44, 1991
S. 481	rs. No. 14, 1951; No. 17, 1974 am. No. 27, 1983; Nos. 40 and 67, 1985
Chapter 2 of Part XIV (ss. 482-492)	rep. No. 17, 1974
S. 482	rep. No. 17, 1974 ad. No. 55, 1983
Ss. 483-492	rep. No. 17, 1974
Headings preceding s. 493	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 493	am. No. 27, 1983 rs. No. 3, 1987
S. 494	am. No. 27, 1983; No. 78, 1984 rs. No. 3, 1987
Ss. 495, 496	am. No. 27, 1983

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
	rep. No. 3, 1987
S. 497	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983
	rep. No. 40, 1985
S. 498	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 3, 1987
S. 499	rs. No. 11, 1963
	rep. No. 3, 1987
S. 500	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 3, 1987
Headings preceding s. 501	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 501	am. No. 27, 1983
	rs. No. 55, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 502-510	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 510A	ad. No. 55, 1983
Ss. 511, 512	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 513	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 513	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 514	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 515	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 516	am. No. 55, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 517, 518	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 519-521	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 522	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 522	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 523	am. No. 55, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 524	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 525	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 525	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 526	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 526A	ad. No. 11, 1963
	am. No. 27, 1983

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 527	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 527	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 527A	ad. No. 55, 1983
	am. No. 3, 1987; No. 5, 1990
S. 527B	ad. No. 78, 1984
Headings preceding ss. 528, 529	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 528, 529	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
Headings preceding s. 530	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 530	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 531	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 532	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 532	am. Nos. 27 and 55, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 533-538	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 539	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 539, 540	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 541	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 541-542	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
Heading preceding s. 543	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 543	am. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 544	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
Ss. 544, 545	rep. No. 27, 1983
	ad. No. 55, 1983
S. 545A	ad. Act No. 76, 1992
Heading preceding s. 546	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 546	rep. No. 27, 1983
	ad. No. 55, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
Ss. 546A-546C	ad. No. 55, 1983
Ss. 546D, 546E	ad. No. 3, 1987
Heading preceding s. 547	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 547	am. No. 27, 1983; No. 44, 1988
Heading preceding s. 548	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 548	am. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 549	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 549	rep. No. 27, 1983

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments**—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
Heading preceding s. 550	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 550	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 551	am. No. 27, 1983
Headings preceding ss. 552, 553	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 552	am. No. 27, 1983 rep. Act No. 18, 1991
S. 553	am. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 554	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 554	rs. No. 14, 1951 am. No. 11, 1963; No. 27, 1983; No. 67, 1985 rep. No. 57, 1986
Heading preceding s. 555	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 555	am. No. 27, 1983
Heading preceding s. 556	rep. No. 27, 1983 (as am. by No. 16, 1985)
S. 556	am. No. 27, 1983; No. 78, 1984 rep. Act No. 18, 1991
S. 556A	ad. No. 12, 1942 rep. No. 2, 1971
Part XV (ss. 557-562)	rep. No. 2, 1971
Part XV (ss. 556A-556E)	ad. No. 2, 1971
S. 556A	rs. No. 2, 1971 am. No. 67, 1985; No. 57, 1986 (as am. by No. 3, 1987)
S. 556B	ad. No. 2, 1971 am. No. 67, 1985; No. 57, 1986; No. 5, 1990
S. 556C	ad. No. 2, 1971 am. No. 67, 1985; Act No. 9, 1992
S. 556D	ad. No. 2, 1971 am. No. 16, 1985
S. 556E	ad. No. 2, 1971 am. No. 67, 1985; No. 74, 1986; No. 5, 1990; Act No. 44, 1991
Part XVA (ss. 556F-556W)	ad. No. 11, 1985
S. 556F	ad. No. 11, 1985 am. No. 67, 1985; Act No. 44, 1991
S. 556G	ad. No. 11, 1985 am. No. 67, 1985; No. 57, 1986
S. 556H	ad. No. 11, 1985 am. No. 67, 1985
S. 556J	ad. No. 11, 1985
S. 556K	ad. No. 11, 1985 am. No. 57, 1986
Ss. 556L, 556M	ad. No. 11, 1985
S. 556N	ad. No. 11, 1985

NOTES—continued

Table of Amendments—continued

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
	am. No. 67, 1985; Act No. 9, 1992
Ss. 556P-556R	ad. No. 11, 1985
	am. No. 67, 1985
Ss. 556S-556W	ad. No. 11, 1985
Ss. 557, 558	rep. No. 2, 1971
Part XVB (ss. 557, 558)	ad. Act No. 90, 1991
Ss. 557, 558	ad. Act No. 90, 1991
S. 559	am. No. 14, 1951
	rep. No. 2, 1971
S. 560	rep. No. 2, 1971
S. 561	rs. No. 14, 1951
	rep. No. 2, 1971
S. 562	rep. No. 2, 1971
S. 564	am. No. 55, 1983; Act No. 9, 1992
Ss. 565-567	am. No. 27, 1983
Ss. 568-573	rep. No. 27, 1983
S. 575	am. No. 27, 1983
	rep. No. 44, 1985
S. 576	rep. No. 55, 1983
S. 578	ad. Act No. 90, 1991
Second Schedule	rep. No. 44, 1985
Third Schedule	am. No. 5, 1990
Fourth Schedule	rep. No. 44, 1985
Fifth Schedule	rep. No. 55, 1983
Schedule 5	ad. No. 11, 1985
	am. No. 67, 1985; No. 5, 1990
Sixth Schedule	rep. No. 17, 1974
	ad. No. 27, 1983
	am. Nos. 16 and 67, 1985
Seventh Schedule	rep. No. 27, 1983

2. Section 92N of the *Crimes Act 1900* is amended by section 4 of the *Prostitution (Consequential Amendments) Act 1992*. Section 4 provides as follows:

“4. Section 92N of the Crimes Act, 1900 of the State of New South Wales in its application in the Territory is repealed.”

Subsections 2 (2) and (3) of the *Prostitution (Consequential Amendments) Act 1992* provide as follows:

“(2) The remaining provisions commence on a day, or respective days, fixed by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.

“(3) If a provision referred to in subsection (2) has not commenced before the end of the period of 6 months commencing on the day on which this Act is notified in the *Gazette*, that provision, by force of this subsection, commences on the first day after the end of that period.”

NOTES—continued**Table of Amendments—continued**

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision	How affected
-----------	--------------

As at 1 March 1993 no date had been fixed for the commencement of section 4 and the amendment is not incorporated in this reprint.

INDEX

NOTE: This Index does not form part of the Crimes Act; it is printed for convenience of reference only.

	Section
A	
ABANDON	
child	39
ABETTING	
offence	345
suicide	17 (1)
ABDUCTION	
child under 16	36
child under 12	38
for ransom	37
with intent sexual intercourse	92M
See also— <i>Kidnapping</i>	
ABORTION	
procuring another's	43
procuring own	42
supplying or procuring drugs to procure	44
ACCOUNTING	
false	108
ACCESSORIES	
after fact, offences	346
indictable together	371
to murder, form of indictment	378
ACCUSE FALSELY	
of offence	344
ACCUSED	
consent to summary proceedings	477
counsel	402
extenuating witness	424

INDEX—continued

inspect depositions	403
make statement, address jury	405
ACQUITTAL	
intent to procure by perjury	328
on ground of insanity	439
power of Judge to record verdict of	404
summary dismissal same effect as	481
ACT	
definition	359
See also— <i>Statute</i>	
ACTION, LIMITATION OF	
under Crimes Act	563
ACTUAL BODILY HARM	
assault occasioning	24
inflict intentionally	23
inflict recklessly	23
threatens with intent of sexual intercourse	92C
threatens with intent to commit indecency	92H
with intent to commit indecency	92G
with intent to engage in sexual intercourse	92B
ADVERTISE SAFETY FROM PROSECUTION	
return of stolen property, offence	117
ADVERTISEMENTS	
bogus	546D
for return of stolen property	117
AIDING	
and abetting	345
prisoner to escape	153
suicide	17
AIR-GUN	
See— <i>Loaded arms</i>	
AIR-PISTOL	
See— <i>Loaded arms</i>	
ALIBI	
notice of	406
ALTERNATIVE OFFENCE	
conviction, bar to prosecution for	425, 426
ANIMAL	
power in motor vehicle definition	4 (1)
See also— <i>Domestic animal</i>	
See also— <i>Wild animal</i>	

INDEX—continued

	Section
APPOINTMENTS	
continuation	2
APPREHEND	
apprehended violence or injury—recognizance to keep peace	547
offence committed outside the Territory	352A
person	352
power of court	556T
release after	352 (2A)
where stolen property offered for sale	353
without warrant	352 (2)
APPROPRIATE AUTHORITY	
definition	358A
APPROPRIATION	
of property, interpretation	96
ARRAIGNMENT	
autrefois acquit, convict	399
not guilty plea	395
on charge of previous conviction	394
practice as to	400
refusal to plead	396
ARREST, POWER OF	
See— <i>Apprehend</i>	
ARMED ROBBERY	
accessory after fact	346
offence	101
ARSON	
damage, destroy property, with fire or explosive	129
possess article, intent	133
ASSAULT	
addition of count for	380
common	26
occasioning actual bodily harm	24
sexual, first degree	92A
sexual, second degree	92B
sexual, third degree	92C
verdict of attempt	427
with intent commit offence	22
with intent rob	100
with intent sexual intercourse	92C
with intent sexual intercourse, acting in company	92C (2)
with intent to burgle	102

INDEX—continued

See also—*Child*
 See also—*Grievous Bodily Harm*
 See also—*Robbery*

ASSOCIATION	
unincorporated, false statement by officer	110
ATTEMPT	
alternative verdict to offence	427
to commit offence	347
ATTORNEY	
and client—costs as between	563
definition	4 (1)
See also— <i>Counsel</i>	
ATTORNEY-GENERAL	
argument, reserved question of law	470
arrangements with States—transmission and return of objects	358E
direction by, condemned article	350
discharge certificate	358
procedure on forfeit	464
property of spouse—consent to prosecute	148
recognizance—power to discharge or vary	556D
AUTHORITY, LAWFUL	
onus on accused	417
AUTHORISED CONDUCT	130
AUTHORISED OFFICER	
definition	556F, 556G, 556H, 556K, 556L, 556M
AUTOMATIC TELLER	
See— <i>Machine</i>	
AUTREFOIS ACQUIT, CONVICT	
plea	399
after verdict of culpable driving	29 (9)
AVAILABLE DOCUMENT	
definition	437
AVER	
general intent to defraud	551
intent to defraud	375
matter material, indictment for perjury	392
want of not a defect	360
written instrument, on indictment	374

INDEX—continued

	Section	
B		
BAIL		
defaulting witness, on recognizance or subpoena, admission to	566	
failing to answer, offence	160	
no fees to be taken	564	
spouse, able to be on	148	
vacated	470	
where offences committed interstate	352A	
where order for separate trial	365	
BANKER		
definition	4 (1)	
BIRTH		
alive, when taken to be	10	
concealment	45	
inflicting grievous bodily harm before	40	
injury of child at	41	
verdict of concealment of, in murder trial	47	
BLACKMAIL		
definition	93	
offence	112	
BLASPHEMY		
prosecution, liability for	574	
BODILY HARM INJURY		
actual, by assault	24	
by explosion	27 (3)	
indecent, alternative verdict	92S	
sexual intercourse, alternative verdict	92S	
threat, with intent indecent	92H	
threat, with intent sexual intercourse	92C	
threat, with intent sexual intercourse, acting in company	92C (2)	
threaten injure person, property, with object	33	
use of poison	27 (3)	
with intent act of indecent	92G	
with intent sexual intercourse	92B	
with intent sexual intercourse, acting in company	92B (2)	
See also— <i>Assault</i>		
<i>Grievous Bodily Harm</i>		
BUILDING		
being found in with intent	145	
burglary	102	
premises includes	144,	358A,
	527A	

INDEX—continued

BUOYS	
removal of	143
BURGLARY	
aggravated, what constitutes	103
article for use for, in possession	116
definition	93
intent to steal in building, trespasser	102
offence	102
	C
CELLAR	
entrance, period open	545
CERTIFICATE	
of discharge from Attorney-General	358
of affirmance or reversal	470 (4)
of dismissal	480
of title	4 (1)
warehouse keeper's	4 (1)
CHILD	
abduction	36, 38
act of indecency	92K
alive, when taken to be at birth	10
conceal birth	45
destruction	40
detain by force	38
employment for pornographic purposes	92NA
employment for prostitution	92N
entice away by deception	38
false evidence by	333
incest	92L
injury at time of birth	41
pornography, possession of	92NB
sexual intercourse with	92E
under 2, expose or abandon	39
violence on—recognizance to keep peace	547
See also— <i>Young Person</i>	
CHOKE	
offence	27 (3)
CHOSE IN ACTION	
See— <i>Property</i>	
COMMISSIONER OF POLICE	
definition	358E
COMMON LAW	
offences abolished	465
sections applicable to offence at	3, 477
COMMUNITY SERVICE ORDER	

INDEX—continued

	Section
absconder, power of court	556Q
absconding offender	556P
cessation	556L
circumstances in which made	556J
conviction for further indictable offence	556N
court may impose	556G
definition	556F
discharge of	556V
failure to comply	556K
payment of fine instead, effect of	556H
revocation and variation	556M, 556R
COMPANY OFFICER	
liability	109
COMPENSATION	
<i>See—Reparation</i>	
COMPUTERS	
damage or destroy data	135K
dishonest use	135L
unlawful access to data	135J
CONCEALMENT	
of birth	45
CONDITION	
recognizance or release, failure to comply with	556C
CONDITION RELEASE	
<i>See—Release conditional</i>	
CONFINEMENT	
forcible	34
unlawful	34
CONSENT	
community service order made by	556J
of public official to torture	35
of the Attorney-General to prosecute	148
of the prosecutor to taking charges into account	448
to destruction or damage of property	130
to sexual intercourse	92P
to summary proceedings	477
to taking of vehicle	120
unlawful possession	527A
CONSPIRACY	
indictment	393
with another person to commit offence	349

INDEX—continued

CONTINUATION OF APPOINTMENTS

See—*Appointments*

CONVEYANCE

definition	27 (1)
interfere with, to endanger health safety or well being	28 (2)
interfere with, to endanger life or cause grievous bodily harm	27 (3)

CONVICTED PERSON

incapable of holding civil office	466
-----------------------------------	-----

CONVICTION

additional sentence on subsequent	443
avoided or vacated, effect, rights and property	468, 470
conditional release after	556B
discharge without proceeding to	556A
no escheat or forfeiture	465
perjury with intent to procure	328
sentence deferred	441
summary, bar to further proceedings	481
Supreme Court may prescribe forms	567

CONVICTION, PREVIOUS

additional sentence	443
arraignment in respect of	394
evidence of charged in indictment	372, 414

CORPSES

interfere with	46
----------------	----

CORRESPONDING LAW

definition	358A
------------	------

CORPORATION SOLE

property belonging to	95 (5), 127
-----------------------	-------------

COSTS

action under Act	563
recognizance to keep the peace or be of good behaviour	547 (3)

COUNSEL

accused entitled to	402
definition	4 (1)

COURT

definition	4 (1)
definitions	4 (1)
fees, criminal cases, not lawful	564
power, apprehend offender	556T
power, bring prisoner before	565
power, community service order revoked	556U
power, recognizance, failure to comply condition	556T

CULPABLE DRIVING

INDEX—continued

	Section
causing death	29 (2)
causing grievous bodily harm	29 (3)
influence of alcohol	29 (4)
influence of drug	29 (4)
CUSTODY	
discharge from	358
drunken person	351
escape from	358AC
principal offender not in, accessories may be charged	371
D	
DECEPTION	
definition	93
evasion of liability by	106
execution of document for	111
financial advantage by	104
obtaining service by	105
DEEDS	
indictment for theft of	150
DEFAMATORY WORDS	
recognizance	547 (2)
DEFINITION OR INTERPRETATION CLAUSES	4 (1), 12, 15, 27(10), 92, 93, 94, 95, 111, 120 (4), 127, 135B, 349(5), 358A, 358E, 359, 406(7), 437, 476, 556F
DEMANDS	
with threat to kill or inflict harm	32
DEPOSITIONS	
right of accused to inspect	403
DETENTION	
drunken person	351
during pleasure (meaning)	358AA
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS	
consent to prosecute	92EA, 148
definition	4 (1)
notice of alibi	406

INDEX—continued

notice of application of discharge recognizance	556D
outstanding charges form	448, Schedule 6
person authorised by	148, 448, 556D
procedure and evidence	125
DISABLING SUBSTANCE	
possession in public place	493
possession with intent	494
DISCHARGE	
prisoner, certificate of Attorney-General without conviction, offence proved	358 556A
DISGUISE	
face, intent to commit offence	145
DOCK	
practice as to entering statement from	400 405
DOCUMENT OF TITLE	
evidence	150
goods, definition	4 (1)
land, definition	4 (1)
DOCUMENTS	
making a false invoice	527B
service of	556S
suppression of	111
See also— <i>Instrument</i>	
DOMESTIC ANIMAL	
poison	510A
DOUBLE JEOPARDY	
no prosecution for alternative offence	425, 426
plan of autrefois convict etc.	399
summary conviction bar to further proceedings	481
DRIVING	
culpable	29
DRUG	
administer overpowering	27 (3)
culpable driving, definition	29 (1)
culpable driving, influence of	29 (4)
negation of consent	92P
to procure abortion	42-44
DRUNKEN PERSON	
detention	351

INDEX—continued

	Section
E	
ELECTRICITY	
dishonest abstraction	114
EMPLOYER	
definition	4 (1)
ENDANGER LIFE	
administer drug or poison likely to	27 (3)
cause an explosion likely to	27 (3)
damage or destroy property with intent	128
set a trap likely to	27 (3)
use offensive weapon likely to	27 (3)
ENTRY	
forcible, on land	146
in police emergencies	349C
police powers of	349A
ESCAPE	
aid prisoner to	153
current sentence	159
harbouring escapee	158
offence	154
permitting	157
punishment	160
rescuing prisoner from custody	155
ESCHEAT	
not caused by conviction	465
EVIDENCE	
conviction for alternative offence	425
criminating statement	411
cross examination by persons affected by in judicial inquiry	475
extra-territorial	358A
false statement in	334
in prosecution for perjury	340
incest—defence	92L
of previous convictions	414
possession of tools of burglary of theft	116
prevent production of by means of false invoice	527B
prevention of the loss of—power of arrest	352
procedure and—theft	125
provocation of diminished responsibility	13, 14
reparation orders	437
taking account of outstanding charges	448
technical defects—perjury	332

INDEX—continued

to disprove or prove alibi	406	
EVIDENCE, OBJECT IN		
See— <i>Object</i>		
EVIDENCE IN SUPPORT OF ALIBI		
definition	406 (7)	
false, by child not on oath	333	
EXCUSE, LAWFUL		
onus on accused	417	
EXECUTIVE		
group of pardon	557	
inquiry re guilt of convicted person	475	
regulations	578	
remission of penalties	558	
EXPLOSION		
dangerous to health, safety or physical well-being	28 (2)	
likely to cause grievous bodily harm	27 (2)	
likely to endanger human life	27 (2)	
EXPLOSIVE		
definition	93	
destroy, damage property, see— <i>Arson</i>		
imitation	93	
use of, endanger life or grievous bodily harm	27 (3)	
use of, to injure or cause pain	28 (2)	
EXPOSURE, INDECENT		
offence	546B	
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL OFFENCES		
murder investigation	11, 358E	358A-
power of arrest	352A	
F		
FALSE ACCOUNTING		
offence	108	
FALSE ACCUSATION		
offence	344	
FALSE EVIDENCE		
by child	333	
FALSE INSTRUMENT		
See— <i>Instrument</i>		
FALSE RECEIPT		
See— <i>Receipt</i>		

INDEX—continued

	Section
FALSE SIGNALS	
display	142
FALSE STATEMENT	
by officers of associations	110
in evidence on commission	334
FALSE SWEARING	
contradictory statements	331
formal defect in evidence at trial for, not to acquit	332
not perjury	330
on commission	334
See also— <i>Perjury</i>	
FEES	
Court, in criminal cases, not lawful	564
FELONY	
not distinct from misdemeanour	9
FINE	442
as part of bond	556B
community service order no bar to	443
court may impose less than maximum	556G
cumulative sentences—fine default	443
effect on community service order	556H
instead of imprisonment	431
limit—summary disposal of certain cases	477
Magistrate may impose less than maximum	553
remission of	558
sentences—imprisonment and	430
FINGERPRINT	
person in custody	353A
FIREARMS	
definition	93
imitation	93
See also— <i>Loaded arms, weapons</i>	
FORFEIT	
articles dealt with by Public Trustee	350A
articles may be seized	350
articles used in forgery	135F
articles, procedure	464
housebreaking implements	116
sum, application of	555
FORFEITURE	

INDEX—continued

application of, for injury	555
common law, abolished	465
housebreaking implements	116
procedure for	464
Public Trustee	350B
FORGERY	
See— <i>Instrument</i>	
FORM	
discharge of prisoner, certificate of Attorney-General	358
of record after amended indictment	368
prescription by Supreme Court Judges	567
FRAUD	
general averment of intent to defraud or injure	375
intent to defraud averment of	551
making a false invoice	527B
negating consent to sex	92P
See also— <i>Steal, Theft</i>	
G	
GAIN	
definition	93
GARROTTING	
See— <i>Choke</i>	
GOODS	
unlawful possession	527A
GRIEVOUS BODILY HARM	
act likely to cause	27 (3)
after abduction	37
by culpable driving	29
childbirth, inflict before	41
definition	4 (1)
device (trap or), by	27 (3)
explosion, corrosive substance	27 (3)
indecenty, alternative verdict	92S
inflict	19, 20, 25
intent to inflict—provocation	13
interferes with transport facility	27 (3)
negligently cause	25
possess object with intent to cause	33
recklessly inflict	20
sexual intercourse alternative verdict	92S
threat to cause	31
threat to cause with demands	32
threat, intent, act of indecenty	92H
threat, intent, sexual intercourse	92C
threat, intent, sexual intercourse acting in company	92C (2)
to child	41
use of poison	27 (3)

INDEX—continued

	Section
uses an offensive weapon	27 (3)
with intent sexual intercourse	92A
with intent sexual intercourse acting in company	92A (2)
GUILT	
doubt as to, convicted person, further inquiry	475
GUNPOWDER	
See— <i>Explosive</i>	
H	
HANDLING	
definition	93
HARBOURING	
person escaped custody	158
HOMICIDE	
death or cause out of the Territory	11
See also— <i>Murder, Manslaughter</i>	
HOUSEBREAKING IMPLEMENTS	
possession	116
I	
IMITATION EXPLOSIVE	
definition	93
IMPRISONMENT	
unlawful	34
INCEST	
offence	92L
INCITEMENT	
commission of offence	348
INDECENT EXPOSURE	
offence	546B
INDECENCY	
act of, in first degree	92F
act of, in second degree	92G
act of, in third degree	92H
act of, person under 10 years	92K
act of, person under 16 years	92K (2)

INDEX—continued

act of, without consent	92J
act of, without consent, acting in company	92J (2)
actual bodily harm, intent to commit act of	92H
consent negated	92P
grievous bodily harm, intent to commit act of	92F
offence, alternative verdict	92S
threaten bodily harm, intent commit act of	92H
unnecessary to describe act in indictment	92U
INDICTABLE OFFENCE	
assault with intention to commit	22
acts endangering life	27 (4)
summary procedure	477
INDICTMENT	
accessory	371
accessory, murder or manslaughter	378
added counts	370
administrators	373
after previous conviction	372
amended	366
amendment of	365
conspiracy	393
defect of form not to vitiate	360
definition	4 (1)
demurrer, judgment on	363
description as to stolen money or securities in	151
formal objection, when taken	362
indecenty, unnecessary to describe act constituting	92U
intent to defraud or injure	375
joint owners	373
joint stock company	373
murder or manslaughter	376
offence against person, add assault	380
offence against property, document of title evidence	150
perjury	392
previous conviction charged on, evidence	414
sexual intercourse without consent, add indecenty	92T
summary conviction or dismissal bar to	481
traverse	364
trial on, alibi	406
trustee	373
written instrument	374
INJURY	
apprehension of, recognizance to keep peace	547
INSANITY	
acquittal on ground	439
INSTRUMENT	
definition	93
description of written	374
false, definition	135A
false, inducement to accept, general allegation	135G

INDEX—continued

	Section
false, possess machine for making	135E
false, possession of	135D
false, use of person's prejudice	135C
INTENT	
possession of offensive weapon with	494
to commit offence, being found with	145
to defraud or injure	375
to defraud or injure, averment of	551
INTERCOURSE	
See— <i>Sexual intercourse</i>	
INTERPRETER	
right to	354
INVOICE	
false	527B
J	
JURAT	
informal or defective, trial for perjury etc.	332
JUDGE	
definition	4 (1)
order inquiry as to guilt, convicted person	475
order, recording acquittal verdict	404
JUDGMENT	
deferred sentence	441
no stay or reversal for formal defect	472
not reversed, avoided for error of law in sentence	473
on amended indictment	367
reversal of, effect, rights and property	468
JURISDICTION	
death or cause out of Territory	11
Supreme Court, community service order	556W
K	
KIDNAPPING	37
See also— <i>Abduction</i>	
KILL—INTENT TO	
See— <i>Murder</i>	

INDEX—continued**L**

LAND	
forcible detainer	147
forcible entry	146
LARCENY	
See— <i>Steal</i>	
LAW, CORRESPONDING	
definition	358A
LAW OF THE TERRITORY	
definition	4 (1)
LAW, QUESTION OF	
reserve, in trial	428
reserved, proceedings when	470
LAWFUL AUTHORITY	
onus on accused	417
LAWFUL EXCUSE	
appropriation of property	96
damage or destroy property	130
onus on accused	417
take motor vehicle	120
LIABILITY	
definition	106
LIFE, ENDANGER	
See— <i>Endanger life</i>	
LIMITATION OF ACTION	
under this Act	563
LOADED ARMS	
definition	4 (1), 4 (2)
discharge at person	27 (3)
LOSS	
definition	93

M

MACHINE	
definition	155
possess or making false instrument	135E
MAN-HOLE	
See— <i>Cellar</i>	
MANSLAUGHTER	

INDEX—continued

	Section
culpable driving as lesser offence	47
definition	15
indictment	376
provocation	13
punishment	15 (2)
verdict instead of murder	13, 14, 47
MARRIAGE	
no bar to conviction sexual intercourse without consent	92R
MASTER	
definition	4 (1)
MEDICAL EXAMINATION	
person in custody	353A
MEETING, PUBLIC	
<i>See—Public meeting</i>	
MINE	
hinder working of	136
MISCARRIAGE	
<i>See—Abortion</i>	
MISDEMEANOUR	
not distinct from felony	9
MONEY	
stolen, allegations in indictment	151
theft, general deficiency sufficient	124
unlawful possession	527A
MOTOR VEHICLE	
definition	4 (1), 29 (1), 120 (4)
MURDER	
accessory after fact, punishment	346
alternative verdict of manslaughter	47
alternative verdict of murder	47
definition	12
diminished responsibility	14
indictment	376
possess object with intent to	33
provocation	13
punishment	12
threat to	30

N

INDEX—continued

NAVIGATION AIDS	
interference with	143
NEGLIGENT	
act causing grievous bodily harm	25
driving	29 (4)
driving, definition	29 (5)
NEW TRIALS	
not liable to be convicted on some facts	29 (9)
regulated	474 (1)
NIGHT	
definition	358A
NOISE	
abatement directions	546C
O	
OATH	
authority to administer presumed, perjury trial	423
child not under, false evidence	333
contradictory statements on	331
criminating statement by accused on, admissible	411
false statements on	329-332
OBJECT	
in evidence, intergovernmental arrangements	358E
relevant to investigation, definition	358A
OFFENCE TO WHICH ACT APPLIES	
definition	358A
OFFENDER	
definition	556F
OFFENSIVE BEHAVIOUR	
offence	546A
OFFENSIVE WEAPON	
definition	4 (1), 93
possession in public place	493
possession with intent	494
use	27 (3)
OFFICER	
definition	4 (1)
OFFICER OF THE COURT	
definition	556F
OMISSION	
causing grievous bodily harm	25

INDEX—continued

	Section
OWNER	
object, in relation to, definition	358A
vehicle, definition	120
P	
PARDON	
grant of, by Executive	557
PAYMENT	
make off without	107
PENALTY	
application of	555
instalments, variation of	556D (10)
remission of by Executive	558
PERJURY	327
application of laws	342
false swearing, alternative verdict	329
false swearing, not perjury	330
indictment	392
intent to procure conviction or acquittal	328
prosecution, direction by court	340, 341
trial for, formal defect in evidence	332
trial, authority to administer oath presumed	423
See also— <i>False swearing</i>	
PERMIT	
escape	358AF
PERSON	
aggrieved, compensation	437
at large, offence	358AE
convicted, incapable of holding office	466
definition	4 (1)
in custody, escape	358AC
in custody, search, medical examination, fingerprint, photograph	353A
offence against, assault, added count	380
offering stolen property, apprehension	353
PHOTOGRAPH	
person in custody	353A
PLEA	
autrefois acquit, autrefois convict	399
not guilty	395
refusal to plead	396
POISON	

INDEX—continued

administer	27 (3), 28 (2)
laying, danger to domestic animals	510A
use of, endanger life or grievous bodily harm	27(3)
use of, to injure or annoy, alternative verdict	47
use of, to injure or cause pain	28 (2)
POLICE	
acts, by preventing lawful investigation	27 (4)
drunken persons into custody	351
hinder investigation or arrest	27 (4)
offensive noise	546C
powers of arrest	352
powers of entry	349A-349C
prevent or hinder, with threat to kill etc.	32
public mischief	546E
remove person disrupting meeting	482
seize forfeited article	350
PORNOGRAPHY	
employment of young person for	92NA
possession of, child	92NB
POSSESSION	
dishonest appropriation, definition	96 (1)
being found with an intent to commit an offence	145
delivery of stolen property held by dealers	118 (1)
disposal of stolen property	119 (2)
handling stolen property	113 (1)
intention to deprive permanently, interpretation	97 (3)
of article with intent to destroy property	133
of child pornography	92NB
of false instrument	135D
of housebreaker's implements	116
of machine for forgery	135E
of object with intent to kill or cause harm	33
of offensive weapon with intent	494
of offensive weapons	493
owner, definition (extra-territorial offences)	358A
police removal of personal possessions of drunken person	351 (2)
of wild animal, definition of property	93
proof of lawful authority	427
proof of, definition of document of title to goods	4 (1)
property belonging to another, definition	95
property in possession on more than one person	149
property, definition (criminal damage)	127 (1)
reparation of stolen goods	437 (2)
stolen property	98 (3)
unlawful	527A
PRECEDENCE, ORDER OF	
in criminal action	402
PREGNANCY	
concealing birth	45
procure miscarriage	42-44

INDEX—continued

	Section	
See also— <i>Abortion</i>		
PREJUDICE, ACT TO PERSONS		
definition	135B	
possession of false instrument	135D	
use of false instrument	135C	
PREMISES		
defacing	131	
definition	358A,	527A,
	546C	
entry in emergencies	349C	
offensive noise from	546C	
removal of articles on public exhibition on	144	
PREVIOUS CONVICTION		
See— <i>Conviction, previous</i>		
PRISONER		
aid escape of	358AB	
discharge, certificate of Attorney-General	358	
escape of	358AC	
power of Court to bring before	565	
rescue from custody	358AD	
PROPERTY		
advertise return of stolen, safety from prosecution	117	
appropriation of	96	
arson	129	
belonging to person, interpretation	95	
damage or destroy	128	
damage or destroy with fire or explosive	129	
damage or destroy, intent endanger life	128	
defacing premises	131	
definition	93, 127	
Division 3 offence, alternative verdict	135	
intent to deprive owner permanently	97	
of Corporation Sole	95 (5)	
of joint owners, offence against, indictment	149	
of spouse, theft or damage	148	
possess article, intent to destroy	133	
possession, unlawful	527A	
recovery of seized, by owner	358E	
stolen, advertising for return	119	
stolen, apprehension of person offering	353	
stolen, dishonestly received	113	
stolen, disposal	119	
stolen, interpretation	98	
stolen, restitution	437	

188	<i>Crimes Act 1900</i>	
	INDEX—continued	
	threat to damage or destroy	132
	PROSTITUTION	
	employ person under 16 years, for purposes of	92N
	PUBLIC EXHIBITION	
	removal of articles for	144
	PUBLIC MEETING	
	disruption	492
	misbehaviour	482
	PUBLIC MISCHIEF	
	calling for investigation	546E
	PUBLIC PLACE	
	definition	8
	PUBLIC TRUSTEE	
	forfeited articles to be dealt with by	350A
	PUBLIC UTILITY SERVICE	
	definition	27 (1)
	interfere with, to endanger health, safety or wellbeing	28 (2)
	interfere with, to endanger life or cause grievous bodily harm	27 (3)
	PUNISHMENT	
	saving of other	343
	Q	
	R	
	RAILWAY	
	obstruct engine	140
	offence against	139
	offence against, alternative verdict	141
	RANSOM	
	abducting for	37
	RECEIPT	
	false	527B
	RECIPROCAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL ARRANGEMENTS	
	objects in evidence	358E
	RECIPROCATING STATE	
	definition	358A
	RECKLESSLY	
	inflict grievous bodily harm	20

INDEX—continued

	Section
RECOGNIZANCE	
to keep the peace	547 (1)
condition, failure to comply with	556C
condition, failure to comply, power of court	556T
conditional discharge	556A, 556C
for good behaviour (defamatory words)	547 (2)
defaulting witness may be admitted to bail	566
discharge or vary condition	556D
perjury	340, 341
recovery of amount where estreated	556E
trial postponed	364, 365, 369
RECORD	
form of, after amended indictment	368
RELEASE	
conditional, after conviction	556B
failure to comply with condition of	556C
REPARATION	
application of compensation	543
orders for	437
theft, taking motor vehicle	432
RESIST ARREST	
by unlawful act	27 (4)
with threat to kill or inflict harm	32
RESTITUTION	
stolen property	437
RIVER	
bank, removal of material	137
obstruct navigation	138
place obstruction on, danger to person	544
ROBBERY	
armed	101
definition	93
See also— <i>Theft</i>	
S	
SEA-BANK	
removal of material	137
SEARCH	
person in custody	353A

INDEX—continued

SEARCH WARRANT	
authority conferred by	358C
definition	358A
hindering execution of	358D
issue of	358B
SECURITIES	
stolen	151
SEIZURE	
forfeit article	350
of dangerous weapon	349D
SENTENCE	
cumulative	443
deferred after judgment	441
from when to take effect	441A
imprisonment and fine	430, 431
less amount or duration than fixed	442
mitigation of, witness	424
other offence taken into account	448
previous, to be noted in additional or cumulative	446
Magistrate may impose less than maximum	553
remission of	558
saving of other punishments	343
unexpired for previous offence	443
SERIOUS TERRITORY OFFENCE	
conspiring to commit	349 (2)
definition	349 (5)
SERVICE	
of documents	556S
SEXUAL ACT	
definition	92EA
SEXUAL INTERCOURSE	
assault with intent	92C
assault with intent acting in company	92C (2)
bodily harm, with intent	92B
bodily harm, with intent acting in company	92B (2)
consent negated	92P
definition	92
grievous bodily harm, with intent	92A
grievous bodily harm, with intent acting in company	92A (2)
incest	92L
no presumption incapacity by reason of age	92Q
offence, alternative verdict	92S
under age 10 years	92E, 92L
under age 16 years	92E (2)
without consent	92D
without consent, acting in company	92D (2)
without consent, indecency added count	92T

INDEX—continued

	Section
without consent, marriage no bar to conviction	92R
SPOUSE	
property of	148
theft or damage to property by other	149
STATEMENT	
by accused at trial	405
criminating by accused, admissible	411
STATUTE	
definition	359
See also—Act	
STATUTES CITED	
<i>Australian Capital Territory Supreme Court Act 1933</i>	556D
<i>Children's Services Act 1986</i>	353A
<i>Crimes Act 1914 of the Commonwealth</i>	157, 448 (10)
<i>Crimes (Amendment) Act No. 2 1986</i>	98 (1)
<i>Director of Public Prosecutions Act 1990</i>	4 (1)
<i>Evidence Ordinance 1971</i>	334
<i>Fines and Penalties Act 1901 (NSW)</i>	556B
<i>Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission Act 1986 of the Commonwealth</i>	35
Lunacy Act	439
<i>Magistrates Court Act 1930</i>	437, 477, 544, 556C, 556G, 556H, 556R,
<i>Motor Traffic Act 1936</i>	29, 432
<i>Motor Traffic (Alcohol and Drugs) Act 1977</i>	29, 354
<i>Proceeds of Crime Act 1991</i>	4 (1), 350A, 350B
<i>Supervision of Offenders (Community Service Orders) Act 1985</i>	556F, 556P, 556Q, 556V
<i>Weapons Act 1991</i>	349D
STEAL	
intent to, from child under 12	91
interpretation, stealing	94
motor vehicle, cancellation of licence	432
motor vehicle, compensation	437
with force	100
STEP-CHILD	
definition	92L (7)
STOLEN PROPERTY	
advertise safety from prosecution for return	117
dishonestly receive	113

INDEX—continued

disposal	119
in possession of dealer	118
interpretation	98
restitution	437
See also— <i>Property</i>	
STRANGLE	
See— <i>Choke</i>	
STREAM	
See— <i>River</i>	
SUFFOCATE	
See— <i>Choke</i>	
SUICIDE	
abetting	17
aiding	17
counselling	17
inciting	17
no offence to commit or attempt	16
preventing	18
SUMMARY	
Conviction and dismissal or bar to indictment	481
person is act of committing a summary offence may be apprehended	352 (1)
of previous offence to be stated	372
costs are recoverable	547
jurisdiction, alternative methods of proceeding before a Magistrate	548
Magistrates Court jurisdiction preserved	479
definition, offence	476
indictable offence procedure	477
SUPERVISOR	
definition	556F
SUPREME COURT	
Judges, prescription of forms	567
jurisdiction, community service order	556W
T	
TELEGRAPH	
definition	4
TELEPHONE	
definition	358
THEFT	
definition	93
offence	99
money, general deficiency sufficient	124

INDEX—continued

	Section
motor vehicle, cancellation of licence	432
motor vehicle, compensation	437
using force	100
THREAT	
and make demands	32
bodily harm intent indecency	92H
bodily harm intent sexual intercourse	92C
damage or destroy property	132
to inflict grievous bodily harm	31
to kill	30
TORTURE	35
TRANSPORT FACILITY	
definition	27 (1)
interfere with, to endanger health, safety or well-being	28 (2)
interfere with, to endanger life or cause grievous bodily harm	27 (3)
TRAP	
cause grievous bodily harm, by	27 (3)
dangerous to health safety and physical well-being	28 (2)
TRESPASSER	
in building with intent to steal	102
TRIAL	
new, where joint accused	474
TRUSTEE	
definition	4 (1)
in indictment, name one sufficient	373
U	
UNLAWFUL	
act causing grievous bodily harm	25
UNTRUE REPRESENTATION	
apprehension for safety of person or property	134
V	
VALUABLE SECURITY	
definition	111
execution by deception	111
VEHICLE	

INDEX—continued

definition	120 (4)
owner, definition	120 (4)
steal, take, motor, cancellation of licence	432
steal motor, compensation	437
taking without authority	120
taking without authority, compensation	437
VENUE	
change of, Supreme Court empowered	577
VERDICT	
alternative, offences against the person	47
alternative, one other offence	427A
alternative, property damage	135
alternative, railway offences	141
alternative, sexual offences	92S
attempt	427
what not sufficient to stay or reverse judgment	472
order recording acquittal	404
valid after amendment	367
of "theft or handling"	126
VESSEL	
definition	4 (1)
endanger by false signals	142
VIOLENCE	
apprehension of, recognizance to keep peace	547
W	
WARRANT	
entry—issue of	349B
WARRANT, SEARCH	
See— <i>Search warrant</i>	
WEAPON	
commits burglary with	103
definition	4 (1)
possession of offensive	493
possession of offensive, with intent	494
seizure of by police	349D
WILD ANIMAL	
as property	93,127
WITNESS	
attendance	475 (2)
in mitigation	424
on recognizance or subpoena	566
WORK	
directions to perform, convicted person	556G

INDEX—continued

	<u>Section</u>
WOUNDING	
intentionally	21
	X
	Y
	Z

© Australian Capital Territory 2003